MINISTRY OF EDUCATION

ASSOCIATION OF TEACHERS OF GHANAIAN LANGUAGES (ATGL)

# MFANTSE

## for Senior High Schools

YEAR 3

Afari-Sackey Francis
Margaret Mensah

Ghana Education Service (GES)




© Ministry of Education 2026

This publication is not for sale. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced without prior written permission from the Ministry of Education, Ghana.

ISBN:

# CONTENTS


**FOREWORD** **v**

**ƆFA 1: NKASAFUA A ƆFATA NDWUMA NA TSEBEA AHOROW** **1**

ANO KASA DWUMADZI 2
NKƆMBƆDZI 2

**ƆFA 2: FƆNƆLƆGYI NHYEHYƐƐ** **11**

ANOKASA DWUMADZI 12
FƆNƆLƆGYI (FƆNƆLƆGYI NHYEHYƐƐ) 12

**ƆFA 3: ASƐNTƆW TSITSIR NA NSƐNTƆW A WƆMA NKYERƐKYERƐMU** **18**

**ANO NKITAHODZI** **19**
**AKENKAN** **19**

**ƆFA 4: KWAN A WƆFA DO YƐ NKASAFUA** **26**

KASA NA MBRɛ YESI DZE KASA DZI DWUMA 27
MFANTSEKASA NE KYERɛW HO MBRA 27

**ƆFA 5: ASƐNTƆW** **36**

KASA NA NO DWUMADZI 37
KASA MBRA NA NE NHYEHYƐƐ 37

**ƆFA 5: AKENKAN NA KASA NKYERƐASE** **49**

KASA DWUMADZI 50
SUSUKYERƐW NA KASA NKYERƐMU, NA KASA NKYERƐASE **50**

**ƆFA6: AFAHYƐ** **63**

KUSUM NTƆYƐƐ NA AMAMBU 64
KUSUM NTƆYƐƐ **64**

**ƆFA 7: OWU NA EYIYƐ** **76**

KUSUM NTƆYƐƐ NA AMAMBU 77
KUSUM NTƆYƐƐ 77

**ƆFA 8: NDWOM** **92**

KASADWIN 93
ANO KASADWIN **93**

**ƆFA 10: AWENSƐM** **107**

KASADWIN 108

AKYERƐW KASADWIN **108**

**REFERENCES** **136**

**GLOSSARY** **138**

# FOREWORD

Ghana's new Senior High School Curriculum aims to ensure that all learners achieve their potential by equipping them with 21st Century skills, knowledge, character qualities and shared Ghanaian values. This will prepare learners to live a responsible adult life, progress to further studies and enter the world of work. This is the first time that Ghana has developed a Senior High School Curriculum which focuses on national values, attempting to educate a generation of Ghanaian youth who are proud of our country and can contribute effectively to its development.

The Ministry of Education is proud to have overseen the production of these Learner Materials which can be used in class and for self-study and revision. These materials have been developed through a partnership between the Ghana Education Service, teacher unions (Ghana National Association of Teachers-GNAT, National Association of Graduate Teacher -NAGRAT and the Coalition of Concerned Teachers- CCT) and National Subject Associations. These materials are informative and of high quality because they have been written by teachers for teachers with the expert backing of each subject association.

I believe that, if used appropriately, these materials will go a long way to transforming our Senior High Schools and developing Ghana so that we become a proud, prosperous and values-driven nation where our people are our greatest national asset.

**Haruna Iddrisu MP**
Minister for Education

ƆFA

# 1

# NKASAFUA A ƆFATA NDWUMA NA TSEBEA AHOROW

# ANO KASA DWUMADZI
## NKƆMBƆDZI

## NYIENYIM

Dɛm ɔfa yi ne ngyinado fi nkɔmbɔdzi ho adzesua a ɔwɔ afe a odzi kan na dza ɔtɔ do ebien no mu, yɛrohwehwɛ nsɛntsitsir na nsɛm a wɔka kyerɛ obi anaa adwenkyerɛ ho. Gyinapɛn ebiasa ha yi, hom bosua adze afa nkitahodzi mu nkasafua a ɔfata ho. Hom bɛsan so esua mbrɛ obiara besi edzi nkɔmbɔtwetwe bi enyim ber a edu no do dɛ ɔkasa na mfaso a ɔwɔ ho wɔ daadaa abrabɔ mu. Dɛm ɔfa yi ho hia ma hm dɛ hom yɛ esuanfo, nnyɛ wɔ Mfantsekasa ho adzesua nkotsee mu na mbom dɛ hom nam adzesua yi ho nkitahodzi do dze ho nyimdzee akɔ adzesuadze afofor bi tse dɛ Borɔfokasa na kasa ahorow bi so mu.

### ADWENTSITSIR

- Nkasafua a ɔfata ndwuma na tsebea ahorow no gyina edwumakor anaa tsebea no do.
- Mpanyimfo mu nkasafua a ɔfata ndwuma na tsebea ahorow no yɛ nkasafua pɔtsee a wɔagye ato mu, onnyi kasa bɔn biara mbom anyɛnkogor mu nkasafua a ɔfata ndwuma na tsebea ahorow no tum nya kasabɔn, nkasafua a wɔsesɛ na mpɔtamu bi hɔn kasaa a wɔgye to mu.
- Nkasafua a ɔfata ndwuma na tsebea ahorow no yɛ dza ɔfata nkɔmbɔdzi no.
- Edwuma biara mu no, yɛdze nkasafuakuw pɔtsee bi na yɛdze dzi dwuma ma ɔda edwuma no edzi.
- Kwan pa a yɛnam do dzi nkɔmbɔ a afanu no mu kor biara tsie na ɔkasa no nye dɛ obiara betsie ne nyɛnko.

## NKASAFUA A ƆFATA NDWUMA NA TSEBEA AHOROW

**Nkasafua a ɔfata Ndwuma Na Tsebea Ahorow No ne Nkyerɛkyerɛmu**

Hom poon skuul no, enye wo nyɛnko bi dzii nkɔmbɔ wɔ dza hom suae no ber a hom kɔr skuul no ho. Ebɛn nkasafua na hom dze dzii dwuma wɔ hom nkɔmbɔdzi

no mu? Mfatoho; Sɛ hom nkɔmbɔdzi no fa Nkontaabu adzesua a kyerɛkyerɛnyi no kyerɛe ho a, ebɛn nkasafua bi na hom dze dzii dwuma? Dɛm nkasafua no yɛ nkasafua a ɔfata ndwuma na tsebea ahorow. Afei, hwɛ nkyerɛkyerɛmu a ɔwɔ ase yi mu.

Kasa a yɛdze dzi dwuma no gyina nkɔmbɔdzi no ne siantsir do. Mfatoho, sɛ yeridzi fɔnɔlɔgyi ho nkɔmbɔ a, nkasafua a yɛbɛtse no bi nye nselabor, ɔmen, hwemu, nyewee na pii a ɔkeka ho. Asɛndzi mu no so, nkasafua a ebɛtse no bi nye nkurobɔ, bem, fɔ, atsɛmbuafo, mbranyimfo, kabɔ na pii a ɔkeka ho. Ibotum enya nkasafua ahorow pii a edze bedzi dwuma wɔ edwuma bi tse dɛ, mbra mu, apɔwmudzen edwuma mu, ekuadwuma mu, na dza ɔkeka ho mu. Nkasafua no ne nkyerɛasee wɔ nkɔmbɔdzi bi mu no begyina edwumakor a yɛreka ho asɛm no do. Mfatoho bi nye kasafua '**nkurobɔ**' no dwumadzi wɔ asɛnka mu no nye no dwumadzi wɔ mbofra agodzi mu nnyɛ pɛr.

**Nkasafua a ɔfata Ndwuma Na Tsebea Ahorow ne nkyekyɛmu**

Yebotum akyekyɛ nkasafua a ɔfata ndwuma na tsebea ahorow mu akɔ mpanyimfo mu nkasafua a ɔfata ndwuma na tsebea ahorow na anyɛnkogor mu nkasafua a ɔfata ndwuma na tsebea ahorow.

**Mpanyimfo Mu Nkasafua a ɔfata Ndwuma Na Tsebea Ahorow**

Iyi nye dɛ yɛdze nkasafua a yɛgye to mu ridzi dwuma wɔ nkɔmbɔdzi mu. Nkasafua a yedze dzi duma wɔ nkɔmbɔdzi mu a yɛgye to mu no, mpɛn pii no yedze dzi dwuma wɔ edwumakuw bi mu, adzesua mu anaa dwumadzi bi ne nkyerɛkyerɛmu mu. Mekyerɛ, beebi a obu, mbra nye nhyehyɛɛ pɔtsee ho hia papaapa. Sɛ yɛdze nkasafua a yɛgye to mu dzi dwuma a, yɛma nkɔmbɔdzi a no mu da hɔ nya nkɔenyim. Sɛ yɛdze nkasafua a yɛgye to mu dzi dwuma a, ɔkyerɛ dɛ yenyim dza yɛreyɛ, dza yɛreyɛ no fata na ɔda tumdzi so edzi.

## Nkasafua a Yɛgye To Mu No, No Su

1. **Kasa a Yɛgye To Mu**

   Nkasafua a yegye to mu wɔ ndwumamu no mmfa kasa bɔn, mpɔtamu bi hɔn kasaa na nkasafua a wɔsesɛ mbom wɔdze kasa a wɔgye to mu pɛr na wɔdze dzi dwuma.

2. **Nkasafua Pɔtsee**

   Nkasafua a yegye to mu wɔ ndwumamu no dze nkasafua pɔtsee a *wɔnye nkɔmbɔdzi no wɔ twaka na wɔdze dzi dwuma.*

3. **Nsɛntɔw Atsentsen**

   Nsɛntɔw atsentsen ka dza yɛgye to mu no ho.

4. **Botae**
   Ɔwɔ botae pɔtsee bi. Ɔmmfa ankorankor bi hɔn adwenkyerɛ, atsenka na nyinyimu nndzi dwuma.

5. **Ndze (Toun)**
   Ɔyɛ dza ɔkyerɛ obu na enyidzi.

**Anyɛnkogor Mu Nkasafua a ɔfata Ndwuma Na Tsebea Ahorow.**

Dɛm kasa yi nnyɛ edwuma bi no mu dze, odzi dwuma wɔ ber tsiabaa bi mu na yehu no wɔ hɛn daadaa nkitahodzi mu; wɔ anyɛnkofo nkɔmbɔdzi mu, ebusuafo nkɔmbɔdzi mu, agodzifo nkɔmbɔdzi mu, abaɛfor ntentan do na ankorankor nkitahodzi ho nkɔmbɔdzi mu.

## Anyɛnkogor Mu Nkasafua a ɔfata Ndwuma Na Tsebea Ahorow no, no su

1. **Kasa a wɔsesɛ**
   Yɛdze kasa a wɔsesɛ, ndɛmbafo kasa na mpɔtamu kasa dzi dwuma.

2. **Nkasafua no nnyɛ pɔtsee**
   Iyi yɛ dza no mu nsɛm no nnyɛ pɔtsee, dza yɛdze dzi dwuma wɔ hɛn daadaa abrabɔ mu bi tse dɛ kasa anaa nkasafua a wotwa do ka ho.

3. **Asɛntɔw tsiaba**
   Otum so yɛ nsɛntɔw ntsiantsia na nkasafua a woetwitwa do esinesin.

4. **Ndze (Tuon)**
   Ɔda ɔkasafo no ne tsebea na no su edzi.

5. **Nyimdzee a akasafo no nyim fa hɔnho**
   Afanu a woridzi nkitahodzi wɔ dɛm nkɔmbɔdzi yi mu no da biribi a wonyim wɔ hɔnho dada edzi.

### Dwumadzi 1.1 Nkasafua a ɔfata Ndwuma Na Tsebea Ahorow -Nkasafua a pɔtsee

Hom ntsena ekuwekuw. Hom ngyina hom nyimdzee do nkyerɛw nkasafua enum enum a hom dze bedzi dwuma wɔ edwumakuwaa anaa tsebea a odzidzi do yi mu:

1. Nkontaabu (Hom ndwen nkontaabu adzesua a hom suae no ndaano no).
2. Apɔwmudzen/Ndur (Hom ndwen adzesua a ɔfa abɔdze mu nyansapɛ ho anaa daa odzi ewiei a ikohun datser anaa ekɔɔ asopitsi ho).

3. Kuadwuma (Hom ngyina kuadwuma ho adzesua mu nyimdzee do).
4. Amambu / Amanyɛsɛm (Hom ndwen dza hom suae wɔ abakɔsɛm adzesua mu anaa nkaabɔ krataa bi a ekenkanee no ho).

## Dwumadzi 1.2 Edze Nkasafua a ɔfata Ndwuma Na Tsebea Ahorow Ridzi dwuma wɔ nkɔmbɔdzi bi mu

Hwɛ dza odzi do yi.

Wo nyɛnko bi bɛseraa wo wɔ fie. Nna hom beenu no pɛ dɛ hom yɛ ewimbir edziban. Hom kɔr gyaadze dɛn hom rokɔbɔ mu ayɛ edziban no.

1. Fa nkasafua bɛyɛ 150 kyerɛw nkɔmbɔ a hom dzii ber a hom reyɛ edziban no. Kaa dɛ edze nkasafua a ɔsɛ dze bedzi dwuma wɔ dɛm nkɔmbɔdzi akyerɛw yi mu (Enye wo nyɛnko rekasa ntsi isusu dɛ ɔwɔ dɛ nkɔmbɔdzi no mu nkasafua no bɛyɛ dza ɔwɔ hen no bi?). Ɔba adwentsitsir no ho a (adwentsitsir no fa edziban ho dze naaso ana edze nkasafua afofor so bedzi dwuma anaa? Ana nkasafua a edze bedzi dwuma no bɛfa adwentsitsir yi ho anaa?)
2. Yi nsɛntsitsir bɛyɛ ebiasa bi a ɔda edzi wɔ dza akyerɛw a ɔfa nkɔmbɔdzi no ho.
3. Kyerɛw nkasafua bɛyɛ du (10) a ɔyɛ anyɛnkogor mu nkasafua a ɔfata ndwuma na tsebea ahorow a ɔwɔ nkɔmbɔdzi a akyerɛw no mu. (Iwiei a, ibotum dze nkasafua no aka wo 'portfolio' ho.)

## Dwumadzi 1.3 Nkasafua a ɔfata ndwuma na tsebea ahorow mu ahorow

Esuafo nkyɛ hɔn ho ebien ebien, hom nyɛ ɔyɛkyerɛ a ɔfa guadzi ho a kor yɛ dzetɔmfo na kor so yɛ ɔdzetɔfo. Kaa dɛ edze nkasafua a odzi mu bedzi dwuma wɔ nkɔmbɔdzi no mu (Erotɔn adze ama obi a innyim no – Nkasafua bɛn na ɔwɔ dɛ edze dzi dwuma? Mpanyimfo mu nkasafua a ɔfata ndwuma na tsebea ahorow anaa anyɛnkogor mu nkasafua a ɔfata ndwuma na tsebea ahorow a?) Ɔba no adwentsitsir no do so a, (adwentsitsir pɔtsee no fa guadzi ho naaso ana hom botae no fa adze fofor so ho anaa? Ana nkasafua a hom dze bedzi dwuma no bɛfa iyi ho anaa?)

Esuafo a woritsie no :

1. Nda nkasafua a ɔfata ndwuma na tsebea ahorow enum edzi a ɔdzetɔfo no dze dzii dwuma wɔ nkɔmbɔdzi no mu.

2. Nkyerɛ nkasafua a ɔfata ndwuma na tsebea ahorow enum edzi a ɔdzetɔmfo no dze dzii dwuma wɔ nkɔmbɔdzi no mu.
3. Nkyerɛ hɔn adwen wɔ nkasafua a agofomba no dze dzii dwuma wɔ ɔyɛkyerɛ no mu no ho. – Ana agofomba no dzii dwuma no dɛ agofomba ankasa a?

# AFANU-NKƆMBƆ HO NKITAHODZI

## Afanu-nkɔmɔbɔ ho nkitahodzi ho adwenkyerɛ

Iyi nye dɛ ber a akasafo no fa kwan bi do dzi nsesa ber a woridzi nkɔmbɔ, iyi boa ma nkɔmbɔdzi no kɔ do waa. Kor kasa ma kor tsie dza ɔreka no. Onntwar n'ano anaa ɔmmba mu ber a kor no gu do rekasa no. Iyi boa ma nkɔmbɔdzi bi kɔ do waa na ɔma akasafo no tsie hɔnho ber a nkɔmbɔdzi bi rokɔ do no.

**Afanu-nkɔmbɔ ho nkitahodzi ho ahwehwɛdze**

Kasakuw anaa kusum na amambra biara na no mu Afuna-nkɔmbɔ ho nkitahodzi mbrɛ ɔtse. Siantsir nye dɛ kurow bi ne nhyeyɛɛ a ogyina mber do, kasa no mu nhyehyɛ a ɔkyerɛ mbrɛ nkɔmbɔdzi nsi nkɔ na ɔkyerɛ mbrɛ afanu-nkɔmbɔdzi nsi nda edzi. Odu mber bi a, akasafo wɔ nkɔmbɔdzi bi mu tum twar kor n'ano ber a nkɔmbɔdzi bi rokɔ do wɔ kwan a ɔnnsɛ do naaso binom so tum fa kwan a ɔtsen na ɔkyerɛ obu do yɛ. Yetum dze nkasafua a ɔkyerɛ obu bi tse dɛ 'mepa wo kyɛw,' 'ma memfa bi nka ho' na edze dza epɛ dɛ ibisa anaa eka no atoa do dze etwar ɔkasafo bi n'ano. Afanu-nkɔmbɔdzi mu no, ɔwɔ dɛ ihu na ibu binom so hɔn adwenkyerɛ. Itum dze enyidzi kasa bi tse dɛ 'w'adwenkyerɛ nye dɛn?', 'dza mowɔ ka ara nye no,' 'fa bi ka ho' na dza ɔkeka ho na nsɛkyerɛdze a kasa nnka ho bi tse dɛ erobɔ wo tsir adze akyerɛ obi ber a ɔrekasa dze agye biribi ato mu anaa edze rekyerɛ dɛ onyia no tum kasa dzi dwuma ana aba nkɔmbɔ no mu. Ɔwɔ dɛ inya abotar na ahohyɛdo ber a erotweɔn ma edu wo do no.

## Siantsir a Afanu-Nkɔmbɔ ho Nkitahodzi ho hia wɔ nkɔmbɔdzi mu

Siantsir bi a afanu-nkɔmbɔ ho nkitahodzi ho hia no bi nye;

1. Ɔboa ma akasafo no hyehyɛ mbrɛ nkɔmbɔdzi besi akɔ waa.
2. Ɔkasafo biara wɔ kwan dɛ ɔka biribi wɔ nkɔmbzi no mu.
3. Ɔboa ma nyenya nkitahodzi na anyɛnkofa mapa.
4. Ɔboa akasafo no ma wɔda hɔn apɛdze edzi.
5. Ɔboa ma yenya gyedzi wɔ hɛn mu na yenya kasa ho suahu papa wɔ nkɔmbɔdzi mu.
6. Ɔboa ma yenya ber tsie na ɔma nkɔmbɔdzi no kɔ do yie.

7. Ɔboa ma yesua nyimpadɔm anaa dodow mu suahu bi tse dɛ abotar na yɛkyerɛ hɛn adwen kyerɛ afofor. Ɔma yetu mpon wɔ nkitahodzi mu so.
8. Ɔboa ma yenya ahohyɛdo wɔ hɛn ndzeyɛɛ mu.

# Ehiasɛm

Ehiasɛm yɛ nsɛm a ɔrokɔ do a ɔrehaw hɛn mpɔtamu a ohia dɛ amamfo, mbrahyɛfo na sɔnmufo no nyinara hwɛ yɛ ho biribi. Nsɛm no tum yɛ ɔham ma nyimpakuw bi, amanyɛsɛm anaa dza ɔfa ɔman ne sikasɛm mpo ho. Nsɛm no pii tum kyerɛ mbrɛ dodow no si da hɔn adwenkyerɛ edzi ma onya nsunsuando wɔ aban ne nhyehyɛɛ ho ma ɔkyerɛ nkitahodzi pa a ɔda ɔmamfo nye aban no ntamu. Nsɛm a ɔrokɔ do ndaasa yi a ohia dɛ ɔman no nyinara dzi ho nkɔmbɔ no bi nye Mpanyimfo Nsɔwdo skuul a wonntua sika (free SHS), adzekyee na adzesaa nyinara mu edwumayɛ '24-hour economy', nyarba ahorow na pii a ɔkeka ho.

## Ndwumamu na tsebea ho nkasafua a yehu wɔ nsɛntsitsir mu

Edze nkasafua a odzi mu anaa ndwumamu na tsebea ho nkasafua dzi dwuma wɔ nsɛntsitir bi mu a, ɔboa ma nkɔmbɔdzi no kɔ waa. Dza ɔwɔ ase ha yi yɛ nkasafua bi a ndwumakuw binom dze dzi dwuma:

1. Suapɔn mu: ɔkasakyerɛ, asa akɛse a wosua adze wɔ hɔ, kyerɛkyerɛnyi, esuafo, esuapɔn mu afe a odzi kan, na dza ɔkeka ho.
2. Fangowtu mu (Galamsey) : amonatutufo, nsu, sika kɔkɔɔ, mfir, asaase, ndur, na pii a ɔkeka ho.
3. Kuadwuma: nduadzewa, afardwuma, ɔyɛasaaseyie, kuadwuma ho mfir, mbowanyɛn, aba, haban, ekuadwuma nketsewaa, nsaase na dza ɔkeka ho.
4. Abaɛfor ntetan ho adzesua: Kɔmpiwta, twe, Wi-Fi na pii a ɔkeka ho.
5. Awar: awarfo, awar ahorow, tsirnsa, ɔhokafo, ayefor, ayerfor kun, kɔkɔɔkɔ, na pii a ɔkeka ho.

### Dwumadzi 1.4 Afanu-Nkɔmbɔ ho nkitahodzi

Hom nyɛ ɔyɛkyerɛ a ɔwɔ ase ha yi

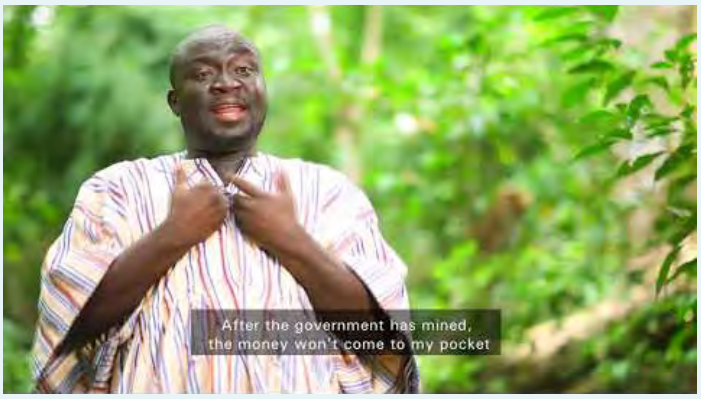
*Fa no dɛ eka nkɔmbɔdzi dwumadzi bi a woribeyi no wɔ tɛlɛbihyɛn do ho. Nyia oridzi dwumadzi no ho kyeame no nye nyimpa baasa ridzi nkɔmbɔ fa tsirasɛm yi ho "Ebɛtsena skuul hɔ ara dɛ suanyi no ye sen dɛ ebɛtsena fie na akɔ skuul."*

Sɛ hom dzi ahwɛgor no wiei a, hom ndzi nkɔmbɔ mfa dza ɔwɔ ase yi a ɔfa afanu nkɔmbɔdzi ho no ho.

1. Enyidzi kasa bɛn na abaguafo no dze yɛɛ edwuma?
2. Enyidzi kasa bɛn na nyia odzii dwumadzi no ho kyeame no daa no edzi?
3. Hwehwɛ nyia (ɔkasafo a oribisa nsɛm na nyia woribisa no nsɛm ) ɔhyehyɛɛ ne nsɛm yie anaa ɔmaa ngyinado a odzi mu.
4. Ana ber a nsɛmbisa no rokɔ do no, ɔhaw bi bae anaa? Wosii dɛn sɔɔw ano?

## Dwumadzi 1.5 Nsɛm a no ho hia dɛ wɔdwendwen ho

Hwɛ sen yi https://youtu.be/KWiIihOxJ1M




Iyi mmfi YouTube: https://ghana.arocha.org/en/about-us/publications/videos/.

1. Dwendwen na fa nyiano a ɔfata kyerɛ mbrɛ yebotum afa kwan pa a ɔbɛtsena hɔ akyɛr do abɔ hɛn mpɔtamu ho ban:

   **a.** Nsunsuando bɔn ebien bɛn na fangowtu dze ba hɛn kwaa no do?

   **b.** Gyina mfonyin a ɔwɔ sen no mu na woara w'adwenkyerɛ do, da akwan ahorow ebien a ibotum afa do abɔ no dawur dɛ famu egudzi no tu yɛ ɔhaw ma hɛn atsenae ber a erokɔ do akyerɛkyerɛ ankorankor no na enam dase a odzi mu do ama aban no ehu hia a ohia dɛ wɔma wogyae wɔ asomdwee mu?

   **c.** Dɛ yɛnam kwan a ɔbɛtsena hɔ daa no, ɔwɔ dɛ yɛhwɛ dɛ yebesiw sɛe a yɛsɛɛ ndzinoa a Ɔbɔadze dze etwa hɛn ho ehyia tse dɛ nsu, ndua, famu egudzi na nsaase pa no ano. Yebesi dɛn ama iyinom

atsena hɔn daa? Mfatoho: Ibotum akyerɛw krataa n'afa ebien nyinara ansaana atoa do wɔ krataafa fofor do.

2. Ebɛn nkasafua afofor na wosisii do a ɔda edzi wɔ nkɔmbɔdzi no mu? Kyerɛw to hɔ.
3. Ana dɛm nkasafua afofor no, ibotum dze edzi dwuma wɔ nkɔmbɔdzi anaa nsɛm afofor a ho hia mu anaa (dɛ bia mfir ho ndzɛmba ho, dɛ yereyɛ ofipamfo papa, ɔman no mpontu ho…)?

## AKENKAN NTOADO

Kabellow, J. K, Omulando, C. and Barasa, P. L. (2019). Language registers and their influence in the instruction of English language in secondary schools in Kenya. *International Journal of Education and Research.* 7(9) 1-14.

# MBOBƆDO NSƐMBISA

1. Kenkan nkɔmbɔdzi a odzi do yi.

   *Mary: Hei John!, ndɛ mennhu wo yie koraa wɔ adzesuadan mu hɔ. Ana biribi nnda yie anaa?*

   *John: Ndzɛmba mu nnhyɛ da nnye dɛm, Mary. Ndaansa yi, nna me tsir taa paa me, nna metse honamyaw so.*

   *Mary: Hmm, anaa nndzidzi yie na ennom nsu pii so anaa?*

   *John: Nokwar, daabi. Menntaa nndzidzi, nkanka sɛ merepɛ ntsɛm ekosua adze ewimbir a. Bio, mennda ntsɛm koraa; musua adze araa kesi esuom.*

   *Mary: Iyi dze ɔnnyɛ koraa. Inyim dɛ hɛn apɔwmudzen ho hia tse dɛ mbrɛ hɛn adzesua so ho hia no. Sɛ ennya nda papa na enndzidzi yie a, onya nsunsuando wɔ wo honamdua no do.*

   *John: Ɔyɛ nokwar, noara na aka no. Ɔyɛ dɛ ma meebu m'enyiwa egu dɛm nsɛnkyerɛdze no do. Ɔwɔ dɛ mukohu skuul nɛɛse no.*

   *Mary: Nyew, nna bɔ mbɔdzen dɛ ibedzi edziban a edzibandur ayɛ mu ma. Dzi nduaba na nhabanhaban so. Ɔboa ma hɛn nyimpadua no nyin yie.*

   *John: Meda wo ase Mary. Mefa w'afotui yi adzehiadze ankasa. Apɔwmudzen yɛ ahonyadze ampa!*

   *Mary: Noara nye no. Hom mma yɛnhwɛ hɛnho do yie ama yeetum abɔ mbɔdzen wɔ skuul na yɛatsena ase ahoɔdzen mu so.*

   a. Adwempɔw tsitsir bɛn na ɔwɔ nkɔmbɔdzi a ekenkanee no mu?

   b. Ebɛn nsɛntsitsir na inyae fii nkɔmbɔdzi yi mu?

   c. Ana nkasafua a wɔdze dzii dwuma wɔ nkɔmbɔdzi no mu no yɛ mpanyimfo mu ndwuma na tsebea ahorow mu dze anaa anyɛnkogor mu dze a? Kyerɛkyerɛ wo nyiano no mu.

2. Kyerɛkyerɛ afanu-nkɔmbɔdzi ho nkitahodzi na nhyehyɛɛ a ɔwɔ mu.

3. Gyina ndwuma na tsebea ho nkasafua ho nyimdzee do na hwehwɛ no ho nkasafua a ɔwɔ akenkan no mu.

ɔFA

# 2

# FƆNƆLƆGYI NHYEHYƐƐ

# ANOKASA DWUMADZI
## FƆNƆLƆGYI (FƆNƆLƆGYI NHYEHYƐƐ)

## NYIENYIM

Dɛm ɔfa yi yɛ dza yesuaa no afe a odzi kan na dza ɔtɔ do ebien no, no nsɔwdo. Yɛbɔhwɛ fɔnɔlɔgyi nhyehyɛɛ a ɔda edzi wɔ Mfantsekasa mu ber a yɛdze hɛn enyi ritsim ɔmen nhyehyɛɛ ahorow a ɔwɔ Mfantsekasa mu do. Ber biara a yɛrobɔ nkasafua bi wɔ kasa mu no, kasa ngyegyee (mbawor na nkonsonantse) ka bɔ mu yɛ nkasafua no. Yɛbɛsan esua nhyehyɛɛ bi so a onya nsunsuando wɔ Mfantse selabor nhyehyɛɛ do.

**Adwentsitsir**

- Ɔmen nhyehyɛɛ ba wɔ ber a ngyegyee bi sɛ ngyegyee fofor.
- Selabor nhyehyɛɛ yɛ nhyehyɛɛ a ɔhwɛ dɛ nselabor anaa nkasafua nyina dzi kasa no ne mbra do.

## FƆNƆLƆGYI NHYEHYƐƐ (ƆMEN NHYEHYƐƐ)

### Fɔnɔlɔgyi nhyehyɛɛ ne nkyerɛnkyerɛ mu

Fɔnɔlɔgyi nhyehyɛɛ yɛ ngyegyee nkyekyɛmu a ɔkasafo bi dze dzi dwuma ma ɔma kasa bi yɛ mberɛw. Yebotum so akyerɛ mu dɛ ɔyɛ mbra a yɛnam do dze hyehyɛ kasa bi mu nkasafua ma nkasafua no ne dzinbɔ yɛ mberɛw. Fɔnɔlɔgyi nhyehyɛɛ gu mu ahorow ebien: **ɔmen nhyehyɛɛ** na **selabor nhyehyɛɛ**. Dɛm nhyehyɛɛ yi mu kor biara da edzi ber a obi rekasa.

### Fɔnɔlɔgyi Nhyehyɛɛ Ahorow

**Ɔmen nhyehyɛɛ** yɛ fɔnɔlɔgyi nhyehyɛɛ bi a ngyegyee bi a wodzidzi do wɔ kasafua bi mu kor ma ne nyɛnko a ɔnye no nnyi fɔnɛteke kuw kor mu no sesa no su bɛfa nedze ma mbrɛ yesi bɔ dzin no so sesa. Dɛm hyehyɛɛ yi tum dze nsesa ba mbrɛ yesi hu mfoonim dɛ wɔyɛ alofuon do ɔnam ngyegyee a wɔbɛn hɔn no ntsi. Ɔkyerɛkyerɛ mbrɛ ofi ber to ber no, fɔnɔlɔgyi mbra na nhyehyɛɛ a

ɔbɔ kasa ho ban na nhyehyɛɛ ahorow a ɔwɔ kasa mu no sesa . Ɔmen nhyehyɛɛ tum si wɔ akwan ahorow pii mu tse dɛ dza odzidzi do yi.

### Anokrukrubayɛ

Ɔyɛ fɔnɔlɔgyi nhyehyɛɛ a ekyir bawor/krukruba bawor a ɔsɔw konsontse a onnyi kurukuruba su dada ekyir no dze no krukurubayɛ su no saa konsonantse no ma no so bɛyɛ krukruba. Iyi si wɔ ber a ekyir bawol/krukruba bawol bi tse dɛ /u, o, ɔ/ anaa ennya-annyɛ bawol /w/ bi toa konsonantse bi do pɛɛ ber a yɛrobɔ kasafua bi dzin. Nsɛnkyerɛdze a yedze kyerɛ anokrukrubayɛ nye [ʷ]. Mfatoho, bɔ dɛm nkasafua yi wɔ Mfantsekasa mu na hwɛ anokrukrubayɛ a ɔwɔ mu: Kofi [kʷofi], akokɔ [akʷʊkʷɔ], kube [kʷube], ehua [ehʷa], oguan [ogʷan], kɔn [kʰɔn], kwa [kʷa], [hʷɔhʷɔe].

### Anomu nkuriiyɛ / Dadawmu dzendzenyɛ

Anomu nkuriiyɛ / Dadawmu dzendzenyɛ yɛ fɔnɔlɔgyi nhyehyɛɛ a yenya no ber a ngyegyee bi a ɔyɛ dadawmu dze no su saa ngyegyee fofor a ɔnnyɛ anomu nkurii / dadawmu dzendzen osiandɛ wɔbɛn ntsi. Iyi si wɔ ber a enyim mbawol bi tse dɛ /i, e, ɛ/ dzi nkonsontse bi ekyir pɛɛ. Yɛdze [ʲ] gyina hɔ ma anomu nkuriiyɛ / dadawmu dzendzenyɛ. Mfatoho ahorow bi na odzidzi do yi: pɛ [pʲɛ], bisa [bʲisa], abɛ [abʲɛ], fɛm [fʲɛm], men [mʲɪn], sian [sʲian], abebew [abʲɪbʲɪw], apem [apʲɪm], biriw [bʲirʲiw]

### Hwembɔ/Hwenmu

Iyi yɛ fɔnɔlɔgyi nhyehyɛɛ a anomu ngyegyee bi bɛyɛ hwenmu ngyegyee osian bea a ɔhyɛ wɔ kasafua bi mu ntsi. Mbawol nyinara yɛ hwenmu gyedɛ [e] nkotsee na yenntum mmbɔ hwen nnka naaso odu ber bi a anomu nkonsontse no bi so tum yɛ hwenmu. Iyi boa ma yenya hwenmu ngyegyee ahorow ebien, hwenmu mbawol na hwenmu nkonsonatse. Yɛdze [˜] kyerɛ hwembɔ. Mfatoho, ka [kã], san [sãn] mpapa [mpãpã], fi [fĩ], sin [sĩn]

### Bawol Koryɛ

Iyi yɛ fɔnɔlɔgyi nhyehyɛɛ a mbawol a wonnyi su kor benya su kor ɔnam kasasu bi ntsi. Ɔyɛ fɔnɔlɔgyi mbra bi a ɔhwehwɛ dɛ mbawol dodow a wɔwɔ kasafua bi mu nyinara benya fɔnɛtseke su kor. Yɛwɔ koryɛ ahorow a bi nye: tegyirama no ndwow mu koryɛ/ tegyirama ne nyeyeree ho koryɛ, anofamfa nyɛbea koryɛ na pii a ɔkeka ho. Mfatoho, [re + dzi = ridzi], [be + ba = bɛba], [ke + tu = kotu].

## Dwumadzi 2.1 Ɔmen Ho Nhyehyɛɛ Nkyerɛkyerɛmu

1. Ekuwekuw mu no, hom nyiyi dɛm nsɛmbisa a ɔwɔ ase yi ano mfa ndzi ɔmen nhyehyɛɛ ahorow yi; anokrukrubayɛ, dadawmu dzendzenyɛ, hwembɔ/hwenmu na bawol koryɛ ho nkɔmbɔ.

**a.** Ebɛn asɛm si wɔ ngyegyee a ɔwɔ kasafua bi mu wɔ nhyehyɛɛ no biara mu?

**b.** Ma mfatoho a ɔfata.

**2.** Ka wo nyiano no kyerɛ esuafo nkaa no.

### Dwumadzi 2.2 Erekyerɛ ɔmen nhyehyɛɛ

Hom mu beenu biara nhwɛ dɛm nkasafua yi na hom nkyerɛkyerɛ ɔmen nhyehyɛɛ a ɔda edzi wɔ mu. Hom mfa hom nyiano no nto esuafo nkaa no enyim.

**1.** *tuntum*

**2.** *sɔn*

**3.** *ohia*

### Dwumadzi 2.3 Nkasafua dzimbɔ ho dwumadzi

Hom nkyɛ hom mu beenu beenu na hom mbɔ nkasafua a ɔwɔ ***Dwmuadzi 2.2*** no ber a hom dze hom adwen ritsim fɔnɔlɔgyi nhyehyɛɛ a hom hu no do.

# FƆNƆLƆGYI NHYEHYƐƐ (SELABOR NHYEHYƐƐ)

## Selabor nhyehyɛɛ wɔ kasa pɔtsee bi

Selabor yɛ nhomdo ahorow anaa kasa mu mframa ekuwekuw a yenya wɔ ber a yɛrobɔ anaa yɛreka kasafua bi anaa mɔɔfem bi.

### Dwumadzi 2.4 Nselabor

Kyekyɛ nkasafua a odzi do yi mu kɔ nselabol mu: ahokyer, ator, pon, ɔdomankomasɛm

Mfatoho: tuntum --> [tu:n:tu:m] (yebenya nselabol anan)

## Selabol Nhyehyɛɛ

Selabol nhyehyɛɛ ahorow no wɔ nsunsuando wɔ kasa bi ne selabol nhyehyɛɛ do. Iyinom bi nye nyewee, ngyegyee nhyɛmu, ngyegyee gyinabew nsesae na dza ɔkeka ho. Selabol nhyehyɛɛ ho adzesua boa ma nkɔmbɔdzi mu nkasafua kɔ do waa na ɔma nkasafua ne nhyehyɛɛ tsitsir nye dza yɛfɛmee no dzi Mfantsekasa salabol nhyehyɛɛ do pɛpɛɛpɛr. Mfatoho: Bucket –bokitsi –[bo:ki:tsi]

### Nyewee

Nyewee yɛ fɔnɔlɔgyi kwan a yefa do ma ngyegyee bi yew wɔ nkasafua bi mu ber a yɛrobɔ dzin ma no mbɔe yɛ har. Dɛm kwan yi boa wɔ ber a yɛrobɔ nkasafua bi a onya nsusuando wɔ fɔnɛtsese dwuamdzi a ɔfa ngyegyee ho do. Ɔtaa si wɔ kasa mu ber a ngyegyee bi yew ma nkɔmbɔ no kɔ waa. Nyewee tum si wɔ nkasafua a ɔwɔ kasa pɔtsee bi mu na nkasafua a yɛafɛm aba kasa bi mu. Otum dze nsesa ba kasafua bi no su mu na onya nsusuando wɔ no mɔfɔlɔgyi nhyehyɛɛ do so. Nyewee dzi dwuma son wɔ kasa bi ne ntseasee mu wɔ akwan ahorow mu.

**Nyewee tum si wɔ nkasafua ne fa ahorow.**

1. **Nkasafua Enyim Nyewee**

   Otum si wɔ kasafua n'enyim ber a ngyegyee a odzi kan wɔ kasafua bi enyim no befi hɔ anaa bɛyew. Mfatoho: "me efie" bɛyɛ "mi fie", "me okunu" bɛyɛ "mu kun"

2. **Nkasafua Finimfin Nyewee**

   Dɛm nyewee yi si wɔ nkasafua no ne finimfim. Mfatoho: "papa" bɛyɛ "paa", "me ara" bɛyɛ "mara"

3. **Nkasafua Ewiei Nyewee**

   Nyewee si wɔ nkasafua no n'ewiei. Mfatoho: "nsu mu" bɛyɛ [nsu m'].

### Ngyegyee Nhyɛmu (Epenthesis)

Ngyegyee nhyɛmu yɛ fɔnɔlɔgyi nhyehyɛɛ a ɔma kwan ma yɛdze ngyegyee bi hyɛ kasafua bi ne finimfin ma odzi selabor nhyehyɛɛ do. Dɛm selabor nhyehyɛɛ yi taa da edzi wɔ kasafuafɛm nhyehyɛɛ mu. Mfatoho: Syllable = [selabor] bucket = [bokitsi]

### Ngyegyee gyinabew nsesae (Metathesis)

Iyi yɛ ber a yetum sesa nyegyee ebien bi hɔn gyinabew wɔ kasafua bi mu dze bi hyɛ biara ananmu naaso ɔmmfa nsakyer biara mmba dɛm kasafua no ne ntseasee mu. Mfatoho: tufutufu = futufutu.

## Dwumadzi 2.5 Selabor nhyehyɛɛ nkyerɛkyerɛmu

Baanan biara nyɛ kuw kor. Hom ndwendwen selabor nhyehyɛɛ ho. Ɔyɛ ebɛnadze? Ebɛnadze ntsi na osi? Enye esuafo nkaa no ndzi hom nyiano no ho nkɔmbɔ.

1. Enye wo nyɛnko ndwendwen selabor nhyehyɛɛ ahorow ebien a hom esua ho.
2. Hom mma mfatoho ebiasa wɔ nhyehyɛɛ ahorow no mu kor biara ho. Mfatoho, [futufutu] yɛ kasafua a yetum so bɔ no [tufututufu]. Iyi yɛ ngyegyee gyinabew nsesae a ɔkyerɛ dɛ, kasa mu no, yetum sesa ngyegyee ebien bi hɔn hyɛbea wɔ kasafua bi mu a ɔnnsesa ntsease no.
3. Enye w'anyɛnkofo no nkyɛ wo nyiano na hom ndzi ho nkɔmbɔ.

# AKENKAN NTOADO

- https://www.slideshare.net/slideshow/phonological-processes-256405478/256405478.

- https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Assimilation_(phonology)#:~:text=In%20phonology%2C%20assimilation%20is%20a,places%20of%20articulation%20are%20similar.

# MBOBƆDO DWUMADZI

1. Kyerɛkyerɛ fɔnɔlɔgyi nhyehyɛɛ mu wɔ Mfantsekasa mu.
2. Kyerɛkyerɛ fɔnɔlɔgyi nhyehyɛɛ a odzidzi do yi mu:
   a. Anokrukrubayɛ
   b. Nyewee
   c. Anomu nkurii / Dadawmu dzendzenyɛ

Ma fɔnɔlɔgyi nhyehyɛɛ ebiasa a ɔwɔ sor hɔ no mu kor biara ho mfatoho ebien.

ƆFA

3

# ASƐNTƆW TSITSIR NA NSƐNTƆW A WƆMA NKYERƐKYERƐMU

# ANO NKITAHODZI

## AKENKAN

## NYIENYIM

Afe a odzi kan na dza ɔtɔ do ebien no mu no, hon kasaa faa akenkansɛm mu adwentsitsir ho. Afe ebiasa yi ara mu so, ɔfa a odzi kan no mu no, hom edzi kan edua hom dwumadzi do abobɔ mbrɛ wosi hu adwentsitsir wɔ nkɔmbɔdzi mu do. Ɔfa yi mu no, hom bɛsan abobɔ adwentsitsir do wɔ nkɔmbɔdzi anaa kodzi bi mu. Afei, hom bɔsɔw do edzi nsɛntɔw tsitsir ho nkɔmbɔ na hom ahwɛ mbrɛ hom besi ehu nsɛntɔw tsitsir na nɛntɔw a wɔma nkyerɛkyerɛmu wɔ akenkansɛm bi mu anaa biribiara a homara hom akyerɛw mu. Nyimdzee a hom wɔ wɔ nsɛntɔw tsitsir na nsɛntɔw a wɔma nkyerɛkyerɛmu ho no bɛma hom akyerɛw na hom nkɔmbɔdzi eetu mpon. Bio, iyi bɔboa hom ma hom eehu mbrɛ hom besi ahyehyɛ hom nsɛntsitsir ndzidzido ndzidzido dze akyerɛ mbrɛ wosi som bo wɔ akenkansɛm mu dze aboa ma ntsease ada edzi wɔ nkɔmbɔdzi mu. Nnyɛ Mfantsekasa mu nko na dɛm ɔfa yi ho hia papaapa ma wo dɛ eyɛ osuanyi na mbom ɔbɔboa wo wɔ adzesua ahorow mu so.

### ADWENTSITSIR

- Asɛntɔw a ɔma nyerɛkyerɛmu yɛ asɛntɔw a ɔdze biribi to gua dze boa asɛntɔw tsitsir a ɔwɔ asɛnsin bi mu no ne ntseasee.
- Asɛntɔw tsitsir yɛ asɛntɔw a ɔdze asɛnsin bi mu adwen pɔtsee no to gua.
- Nsɛntɔw tsitsir na nɛntɔw a wɔma nkyerɛkyerɛmu no hɔn su na ɔma yehu hɔn wɔ asɛm bi mu.

# ASƐNTƆW TSITSIR NA NSƐNTƆW A WƆMA NKYERƐKYERƐMU

## Akenkansɛm mu Adwentsitsir ne Nkyerɛkyerɛmu

Dɛ mbrɛ hom nyim dada no, adwentsitsir nye akenkansɛm mu asɛnsin ne ngyinado. Sɛ epɛ dɛ ihu asɛnsin mu adwentsitsir a, bisa woho dɛm nsɛm yi: Ebɛn asɛm na wɔreka fa obi, anaa biribi ho anaa adwen bɛn na wɔdze roto gua?

Yehu adwentsitsir wɔ mbea ahorw pii wɔ asɛnsin mu naaso asɛntɔw a odzi kan no mu na yɛtaa hu. Ɔkyerɛwfo no dze nsɛntɔw nkaa a ɔwɔ asɛnsin no mu no kyerɛkyerɛ adwentsitsir no mu.

## Asɛntɔw Tsitsir ne Nkyerɛkyerɛmu

Asɛntɔw tsitsir yɛ asɛntɔw a ɔda adwentsitsir a ɔwɔ asɛnsin bi mu edzi wɔ akenkansɛm mu. Asɛntɔw tsitsir no taa yɛ asɛntɔw a odzi kan wɔ asɛnsin no mu naaso nnyɛ aber nyinara. Ɔwɔ dɛ asɛntɔw tsitsir no mu da hɔ na ɔda adwentsitsir no edzi prɛkopɛr ma dza ɔkyerɛwfo no rekyerɛw afa ho no da edzi yie. Dɛ mbrɛ edzi kan ada edzi no, ɔba asɛntɔw a odzi kan no mu anaa ɔbɛn no wɔ asɛnsin no mu. Bio, ɔwɔ dɛ asɛntɔw tsitsir yɛ dza ɔfa tsirasɛm ankasa a ɔkyerɛwfo no rekasa fo ho no ho ma ɔkyerɛ no bo a ɔsom. Fa no dɛ tsirasɛm a erekyerɛw afa ho yɛ 'Skuulkɔ ho mfaso' a, asɛnsin mu asɛntɔw tsitsir botum ayɛ 'Skuulkɔ ho mfaso kor nye dɛ, ɔma obi nya edwuma a akatua papa wɔ mu yɛ'.

# NSƐNTƆW A WƆMA NKYERƐKYERƐMU

## Hɔn Nkyerɛkyerɛmu

Asɛnsin mu nsɛntɔw a wodzi dza ɔkyerɛwfo no reka ho asɛm no ho dase na wɔboa ma ne ntseasee da edzi prɛkopɛr no nye nsɛntɔw a wɔma nkyerɛkyerɛmu. Hɔn dwumadzi bi so nye iyi;

1. Wɔboa ma asɛntɔw tsitsir no mu ntsease da edzi yie.
2. Wɔdze nsɛm, mfatoho, dasedzi na ne nkekaho boa asɛntsitsir a wɔdze roto gua no.
3. Wɔma akenkamfo mfatoho na nkyerɛkyerɛmu a ɔboa asɛntsitsir no ne ntseasee.
4. Wɔsan so dze nsɛm bi to gua dze kyerɛ siantsir a biribi yɛ nokwar anaa ɔnnyɛ nokwar.

### Dwumadzi 3.1 Asɛntɔw tsitsir na nsɛntɔw a wɔma nkyerɛkyerɛmu

1. Fa woara wo nkasafua kyerɛkyerɛ iyinom mu;
   - **a.** asɛntɔw tsitsir
   - **b.** nsɛntɔw a wɔma nkyerɛkyerɛmu
2. Enye wo nyɛnko nkyerɛ nkitahodzi a ɔda asɛntɔw tsitsir na nsɛntɔw a wɔma nkyerɛkyerɛmu ntamu.
3. Hom mfa hom mbuae no ntoto dza afofor ka ho.

## Dwumadzi 3.2. Asɛntɔw tsitsir na nsɛntɔw a wɔma nkyerɛkyerɛmu a wɔwɔ akenkansɛm mu

**1.**

**a.** Baasa biara nyɛ kuw kor.

**b.** Hom nkenkan dza ɔwɔ ase ha yi.

Skuulkɔ ho wɔ mfaso papaapa osiandɛ ɔboa ma ankorankor nya nyimdzee wɔ adzesuadze bi tse dɛ Ghana kasahorow, Nkontaabu, Abɔdze ho nyansapɛ na adzesua a ɔfa ndzɛmba a etwa hɛn ho ehyia ho a ɔboa nyimpa wɔ ne daadaa abrabɔ mu ho.

Skuulkɔ san dze nkorɔfo a wofi mbeambea boa ano ma wodzi nkitahodzi pa a ɔboa ɔdodow hɔn edwumayɛ na nkɔmbɔdzi pa. Ɔsan boa ma yenya enyimdzifo tse dɛ akyerɛkyerɛfo, adatserfo, bambɔ edwumayɛfo nye amanyɛ mu akandzifo ahorow a wɔboa ɔman no mpontu.

**c.** Kyerɛw asɛntɔw tsitsir na nsɛntɔw a wɔma nkyerɛkyerɛmu ebien a ihu wɔ akenkansɛm no mu. Yɛ ahoboa dɛ edze wo mbue no bɔto gua.

**2.**

**a.** Wonkotsee kenkan dza ɔwɔ ase ha yi.

**b.** Kyerɛ asɛntɔw tsitsir a ihu wɔ akenkansɛm yi mu.

Sɛ yɛdze hɛn adwen bubu dza osii afe 1990 mu hɔ a, ɔma yɛkaakaa TV3 do ndzɛmba pii. Afe 1990 mu hɔ no, nna m'enyi gye yie dɛ mohwɛ Akan drama Kwesida anadwe biara wɔ GTV. M'enyiwa gyee mbrɛ Adadzewa sii dzii no dwuma no ho. Megye dzi dɛ obiara a ber no ɔhwɛɛ no, no so n'enyi gyee no ho dɛmara. Adadzewa no dwuma a nna odzi no yɛ enyika ara yie na ɔma daa edwendwen dza obotum esi bio ho. Mekaa ndzeyɛɛ na ahwɛe ahorow a Adadzewa na nkaafo no dze ma hɛn no nyinara. Ɔyɛ me yaw papaapa dɛ ndɛ Akan drama ayew. Nkyɛ ɔyɛ TV do dwumadzi a nkorɔfo enyi gye ho papaapa no mu kor.

# MBRƐ YESI HU ASƐNTƆW TSITSIR NA NSƐNTƆW A WƆMA NKYERƐKYERƐMU WƆ AKENKANSƐM MU

Sɛ epɛ dɛ ihu asɛntɔw tsitsir na nsɛntɔw a wɔma nkyerɛkyerɛmu wɔ akenkansɛm mu a ɔwɔ dɛ ihu mbrɛ no mu biara no su tse.

**Asɛntɔw tsitsir no su bi nye iyi;**

1. Asɛntɔw tsitsir na okitsa asɛntsitsir a asɛnsin no dze to gua no.
2. Ɔtaa yɛ asɛntɔw a odzi kan wɔ asɛnsin no mu mbom otum so ba asɛnsin no ewiei.
3. Ɔno nye asɛntɔw a ɔtaa twe akenkanfo hɔn adwen kɔ akenkan no do.
4. Ɔtaa ka biribi pɔtsee ho asɛm naaso otum so yɛ dza nsɛm dodow wɔ mu ntsi ohia nkyerɛkyerɛmu.
5. Ɔdze adwen a nsɛntɔw nkaa a ɔwɔ asɛnsin no mu no kyerɛkyerɛ mu no to gua.

## Mbrɛ Yesi hu Nsɛntɔw a Wɔma Nkyerɛkyerɛmu wɔ Akenkansɛm mu

1. Wɔdze mfatoho, ntowdo nye nkyerɛkyerɛmu biara a ɔfata tserɛw ntsease a ɔwɔ asɛntɔw tsitsir no mu mu ma asɛnsin no mu asɛntsitsir no da edzi yie.
2. Ibohu nsɛntɔw a wɔma nkyerɛkyerɛmu dɛ wodzi asɛntɔw tsitsir no ekyir wɔ asɛnsin no ne finimfin ansaana asɛntɔw a odzi eweiei wɔ asɛnsin no mu no aba.
3. Yɛtaa hu nsɛntɔw a wɔma nkyerɛkyerɛmu ebien kesi anan wɔ asɛnsin mu.
4. Nsɛm a wɔtaa dzi nsɛntɔw a wɔma nkyerɛkyerɛmu enyim da hɔn edzi bi nye ‘mfatoho, bio, osiandɛ, dɛm ntsi,’
5. Nsɛntɔw a wɔma nkyerɛkyerɛmu yi nsɛmbisa tse dɛ Ebɛnadze ntsi ….? Kwan bɛn do ….? Nsusuando bɛn na …..? na adze ano. Hyɛ no nsew dɛ nsɛntɔw a wɔma nkyerɛkyerɛmu papa biara dze nkyerɛkyerɛmu a akenkanfo hia biara ma hɔn. Ɔwɔ dɛ itum dze w’adwen kɔ dza akenkanfo nyim anaa dza wonnyim wɔ tsirasɛm no ho do ama eetum dze nsɛntɔw a wɔma nkyerɛkyerɛmu a ɔfata edzi dwuma. Asɛntɔw a ɔma nkyerɛkyerɛmu tum kyerɛkyerɛ ne nyɛnko mu so.

## Nsɛmbisa a edze rosɔ woho ahwɛ

Kyerɛw nsɛntɔw a wɔma nkyerɛkyerɛmu ebien anaa ebiasa fa adwentsitsir yi ho “Sɛ ɔba edwumahwehwɛ ho a, skuulkɔ ho hia papaapa.”

**Nsɛntɔw a wobotum akyerɛkyerɛ adwentsitsir yi mu bi na ɔka do yi:**

1. Dodowara a wɔfa nkorɔfo edwuma mu no pɛ hɔn a wɔakɔ skuul.
2. Ndwuma bi tse dɛ adzekyerɛ, asopitsi ayarsa, mbranyim edwuma, mfirdwuma na adze hia hɔn nwomanyimfo.
3. Ndwuma a akatua papa wɔ mu no mu dodowara pɛ nkorɔfo a wɔwɔ skuul nyimdzee na dza ɔkeka ho.

Iyinom mu biara ma akenkanfo nsɛm a ɔboa adwentsitsir no ne ntseasee.

## Dwumadzi 3.3 Mbrɛ yesi hu nsɛntɔw etsitsir

1. Kuw biara mfa nkasafua bɛyɛ ahaebien (200) nkyerɛw nsɛm mfa dza odzidzi do yi mu kor ho;
   - **a.** Anapa bi a mokɔr guamu
   - **b.** Eyiyɛ ho mfaso
   - **c.** Abaɛfor nyimdzee abɛhyɛ tsetse ndwuma ananmu.
2. Hom nhwɛ dza hom kyerɛwee no mu na hom nyi adwentsitsir ebiasa.
3. Hom mfa hom adwentsitsir no ntoto afofor dze ho na hom nkyerɛ siantsir a hom dze no dzi mu.

## Dwumadzi 3.4 Mbrɛ yesi hu Asɛntɔw tsitsir na nsɛntɔw a wɔma nkyerɛkyerɛmu wɔ akenkansɛm mu

1. Kuw biara ngyina dza hom nyim fa asɛntɔw tsitsir na nsɛntɔw a wɔma nkyerɛkyerɛmu ho do mpɛnsapɛnsa akenkansɛm a ɔwɔ ase ha yi mu.
2. Kyerɛ adwentsitsir, asɛntɔw tsitsir na nsɛntɔw nsɛntɔw a wɔma nkyerɛkyerɛmu a ɔwɔ mu.

   *Abakɔsɛm mu no, ndzɛmba pii na ɔdze nsesa aba Ghana kasakuw ahorow no hɔn ndwontow mu. Ndzɛmba a ɔdze nsesa aba adwontow no mu no bi nye kasa, dza etwa hɛnho ehyia, kusum ahorow, amanyɛsɛm na batatu a ne nyinara edzi afora. Kasakuw biara na ɔman yi mu beebi a ɔtsenae. Iyi kyerɛ dɛ kasakuw biara na edziban a wɔpɛ no papaapa na wimu nsakyer a ɔwɔ hɔn atsenae. Wɔsanee so nye kasakuw ahorow mu nyimpa ahorow dzii nkitsaho. Kuw biara na dɔm na ndzɛma a ɔdze nsesa baa hɔn asetsena mu. Bio, kasakuw ahorow no nyinara annhyɛ amambu kor ase; kuw biara na n'amambu nhyehyɛɛ a no so dze nsesa baa hɔn ndwontow mu. Iyi na ndzɛmba nkaa a ɔka ho na ɔdze nsesa aba ɔman yi no kusum ndwontow mu.*

   **Beebi a ofi** : Elebi, A. (2015). Indigenous Musical Culture in Ghana: A Contemporary Perspective. The International Journal of Humanities & Social Studies, 3(7).

### Dwumadzi 3.5 Soronko a ɔda asɛntɔw tsitsir na nsɛntɔw a wɔma nkyerɛkyerɛmu ntamu

Beenu biara mfa mbuae a hom nyaa wɔ 3.4 no nyɛ ngyinado na hom mbua nsɛmbisa yi.

1. Asɛntɔw tsitsir na nsɛntɔw a wɔma nkyerɛkyerɛmu no hɔn dwumadzi nye dɛn?
2. Nsɛdzi bɛn na ɔwɔ nsɛntɔw ebien no mu?
3. Nsorsoree bɛn na ɔwɔ nsɛntɔw ebien no mu?
4. Ana ɔyɛ dzen dɛ obi bɛkyerɛw asɛntɔw tsitsir anaa nsɛntɔw a wɔma nkyerɛkyerɛmu a? Ebɛnadze ntsi a?

## AKENKAN NTOADO

Perdsky, S. (2007). *Topic sentence: A writer's Education*. New Star Books.

# MBOBƆDO NSƐMBISA

1. Kwan bɛn do na adwentsitsir yɛ soronko fi asɛntɔw tsitsir ho?
2. Kenkan asɛm a ɔka do yi na yiyi nɛmbisa no ano.

*Abaɛfor kwan a wɔfa do to nkra yɛ 'website' bi a ɔma nkorɔfo kwan ma wotum nye hɔnho dzi nkitsaho. Wotum so dze mfonyin na sen na nsɛm a wɔakyerɛw fa hɔ mema hɔnho nkorkor. Abaɛfor kwan a wɔfa do to nkra edzi dwumason wɔ nkitahodzi anaa nkɔmbɔtwetwe mu wɔ ɔman yi mu wɔ ndɛ mber yi mu. Ɔmmfa ho na beebi a obi wɔ, otum nye ne nyɛnko dzi nkitsaho nya ho mbuae amonmu hɔara. Abaɛfor nkrato kwan pii na aba ndansi yi na wɔboa ndwumanyɛ mu, enyigye mu, nwomasua na ankorankor hɔn abrabɔ mu. Bi nye 'Twitter', 'WhatsApp', 'Internet', 'Facebook', 'TikTok', 'Instagram' na pii a ɔkeka ho.*

*Abaɛfor nkratokwan ho hia ma nyimpa n'abrabɔ papaapa osiandɛ ɔma yetum nya nsɛm afofor a ɔrokɔ do wɔ wiase ntsɛmara. Ndwumakuw ahorow bɔ hɔn ndzɛmba ho dawur kyerɛ wiase wɔ hɔ. Akyerɛkyerɛfo na esuafo nya hɔn adzekyerɛ na adzesua ho ndzɛmba wɔ hɔ dze boa nwomasua no mpontu.*

**Nsɛmbisa**

a. Kyerɛw adwentsitsir ebien (2) a ɔwɔ akenkansɛm no mu.

b. Ebɛnadze nye abaɛfor nkrato kwan ?

c. Abaɛfor nkrato kwan no ho mfaso nye dɛn?

ƆFA

# 4

# KWAN A WƆFA DO YƐ NKASAFUA

# KASA NA MBRƐ YESI DZE KASA DZI DWUMA

## MFANTSEKASA NE KYERɛW HO MBRA

## NYIENYIM

Ɔfa yi dze biribi roto dza yesuaa no afe a ɔtɔ do ebien, ɔfa ebiasa no mu faa nkasafua mfemfamho ho no do ber a yɛbɔhwɛ akwan afofor a wɔfa do yɛ nkasafua afofor. Dɛ mbrɛ yɛkyerɛɛ nkasafua mfemfamho mu wɔ afe a ɔtɔ do ebien mu no, ɔkyerɛ kasafua ne fa bi a mɔɔfem bi tum ba (enyim, finimfin, ekyir anaa ntwaho) na dwuma a mbataho no dzi dɛ nyamfimu anaa ndanmu. Ɔfa yi bɛsan ahwɛ kwan a wɔfa do yɛ nkasafua afofor tse dɛ nkasafua mbɔho, ntwanhyia, ntwado na ndanmu. Nkasafua afofor ne yɛ ho nyimdzee bɔboa wo ma eehu Mfantse na kasa ahorow mu nkasafua ne nhyehyɛɛ. Ɔbɛma eetum ayɛ woara wo nkasafua na akyerɛ biara ne kasakuw na mbrɛ ibesi dze edzi dwuma wɔ nsɛntɔw mu. Iyi nnyɛ Mfantsekasa mu nko na mbom kasa fofor mu so.

### ADWENTSITSIR

- Akronim yɛ nkasafua a yɛakeka akyerɛwamba ahorow a wodzidzi nkasafua bi enyim abobɔ mu ndzidzido ndzidzido dze ayɛ a yetum bɔ dzin anaa yɛkenkan no tse dɛ kasafua ara pɛr.
- Ntwado nye dɛ, yeyi kasafua bi ne fa bi fi ho a asɛmfua no asekyerɛ nnsesa. Mbɔho so yɛ nkasafua ebien bi hɔn afaafa bi a wɔaka abɔ mu ma abɛyɛ kasafua kor.
- Kɔenagyi yɛ kwan a yɛfa do nya kasafua fofor koraa naaso kasafua a yebu hɛn kɔn ekyir yɛ no yɛ dza yeyi kasafua bi a ɔwɔ hɔ dada ne fa bi fi hɔ dze nya.
- Yɛnam akwan ahorow do na yɛyɛ nkasafua afofor bɛka dza ɔwɔ kasa bi mu dada no ho.
- Nkasafuayɛ akwan ahorow no mu bi nye nkasafua mbɔho, ntwanhyia, ntwado, nkakuwho na ndanmu nye dza ɔkeka ho.

# NKASAFUAYƐ AKWAN

Dɛm akwan yi yɛ akwan a yɛfa do nya nkasafua afofor tse dɛ bi a yɛasesa kasafua dadaw bi mu anaa yɛaka nkasafua bi abɔ mu dze enya kasafua fofor koraa a ntsease wɔ mu. Mfatoho bi nye dɛ edze '**m**' esi 'banyin' enyim enya '**m**banyi', anaa edze '**ee**' esi 'nom' ekyir enya 'nom**ee**'.

## Nkasafuayɛ Akwan Horow

Akwan ahorow pii na yɛfa do yɛ nkasafua afofor. Bi na ɔka do yi.

### Mbataho

Ndwendwenho Nsɛmbisa

1. Edze w'adwen kɔ dza afe a abɛsen no isuae no do a, etse mbataho ase dɛn?
2. Ma nkasafua mbataho mfatoho no bi.
3. Afei, kyerɛ mbataho a ɔwɔ nkasafua yinom mu na kyerɛ beebi a kor biara wɔ wɔ nkasafua no mu.

    a. apon

    b. yɛɛ

    c. suanyi

    d. atɔfo

Mbataho a yehu wɔ mfatoho yi mu nye {a-, -ɛ, -nyi, a…fo}. Mfatoho (a) na (b) mu no, mbataho no yɛ ndandanmu a ɔnnsesa kasafuakuw a nkasafa no wɔ mu no. Mbom dza ɔyɛ ara nye dɛ ɔsesa kabea no. Mbataho a ɔwɔ (c) na (d) no yɛ ndandanmu a ɔasesa kasafuakuw a nsɛndua "sua" na "tɔ" wɔ mu a ɔyɛ nyɛe no ma abɛyɛ dzin "suanyi" na "atɔfo".

Yegyina nkasafua ne fa a mbataho bi wɔ do na yɛkyekyɛ mbataho mu. Yɛwɔ **nsienyi** a wɔba nkasafua no enyim, **nsimu** a wɔwɔ nkasafua no ne finimfin, **nsiekyir** a wɔwɔ nkasafua no ekyir na **ntwaho** a wɔwɔ nkasafua no enyim na ekyir ber kor noara mu a wɔbɔ mu ma ntsease.

Bɔ iyi do fa sua bi ka ho. https://www.ejal.info

Ase ha dze yi so bɛma wo nkyerɛkyerɛmu aka ho.

http://dx.doi.org/10.ɛ2601/ejal.10219

### Nyamfimu

Iyi yɛ ber a mbataho bi ma yenya kasafua fofor a ne kasafuakuw no sesa. Mfatoho nye mbataho "**n**-" a ama "**da**" a ɔyɛ nyɛe asesa abɛyɛ "**nda**" a ɔyɛ dzin. Bi so nye "nom/anomee", "ker/nkerii".

### Ndanmu

Ɔtɔfabi a, mbataho no nnsesa kasakuw a asɛndua no wɔ mu no, mbom kabea no ara na ɔsesa. Mfatoho: tow/tow**ee,** akokɔ/**n**kokɔ, dzi/**ri**dzi, pon/**a**pon. Nsɛndua "tow" na "dzi" nye nkasafua afofor "towee na ridzi" nyinara yɛ nyɛe. Kabea noara na asesa akɔ apaho na igudoreyɛ mu. Dɛmara so na "**akokɔ** na **pon**" na nkasafua afofor "**nkokɔ** na **apon**" nyinara so yɛ edzin.

## Nkasafua Nkabɔmu

Iyi yɛ ber a yɛdze nkasafua ebien abɔ mu dɛ kasafua fofor kor. Iyi kyerɛ dɛ yetum ka nkasafua ebien bɔ mu ma yenya kasafua fofor. Nkasafua ebien no tum fi kasakuw kor mu anaa so otum sesa. Mfatoho:

1. akyerɛw + aba (akyerɛwaba)
2. bata + tu (batatu)
3. skuul + kɔ (skuulkɔ)
4. abosom + dan (abosondan)
5. saman + nsew (samansew)

Bi so wɔ hɔ a wɔdze "-" to nkasafua ebien no ntamu tse dɛ eduonu-anan, eduana-anan na ne nkekaho.

Hwehwɛ mfatoho afofor na nye w'anyɛnkofo ndzi ho nkɔmbɔ.

## Ntwanhyia

Ntwanhyia yɛ ber a yɛdze nkasafua ebien a yeyi dza odzi kan no ewiei efi hɔ na yɛdze kasafua a ɔtɔ do ebien no ne fa a odzi ekyir no aka abɔ mu ma ayɛ kasafua kor. Iyi kyerɛ dɛ, yetum dze nkasafua ebien anaa dza ɔbor dɛm hɔn afaafa bi bobɔ mu ma ɔyɛ kasafoa fofor. Dɛm kwan a yɛfa do yɛ nkasafua afofor

yi na yɛfrɛ no ntwanhyia no. Yɛtaa dze dzi dwuma wɔ ber a yɛnye hɛn etsipɛmfi ridzi nkitsaho. Mfatoho:

1. Kwampra (Kwame + Pepra)
2. Kwaapaa (Kwame + Dapaa)

## Ntwado

Iyi mu no, yetwa kasafua a ɔwɔ hɔ dada no do dze nya kasafua fofor. Ɔyɛ nkasafuayɛ akwan no mu kor a yeyi kasafua no ne fa bi fi ho dze nya kasafua fofor. Ɔba no dɛm a, kasafua a yetwa do no asekyerɛ nnsesa. Mpɛn pii no, ɔyɛ a na ɔmmfata dɛ yɛdze nkasafua a yetwa do nye mpanyimfo bedzi nkitsaho. Ntwado ho mfatoho no bi nye iyi;

1. Akos (Akosua)
2. Twum (Twumasi)
3. Ofos (OFosu)
4. Ampaa (Ampaaben)
5. Eku (Ekua)

## Ndanmu

Ɔtɔfabi a, kasafua bi tum sesa kasafuakuw a ɔwɔ mu no kɔ kasafuakuw fofor mu ber a nsopɛree na mbrɛ yesi bɔ dzin anaa ndze a yɛdze ka no nnsesa. Iyi kyerɛ dɛ, ibotum ehyia kasafua bi a ɔyɛ dzin wɔ asɛntɔw bi mu naaso ebɛsan ehyia dɛm kasafua noara wɔ asɛntɔw fofor mu no na ɔyɛ nyɛe. Mfatoho;

1. Mennkɛba **da**.(nyɛe-tamsi) / Buukuu no **da** pon no do. (nyɛe)
2. **Buw** edur no. (nyɛe) / Akokɔ no **buw** na mepɛ. (dzin)
3. **Ohia** ne sika no nyinara. (nyɛe) / **Ohia** ne nam yɛ nwen. (dzin)
4. **Dɔm** Ewuradze na ɔse. (dzin-tamsi) / **Dɔm** no reba. (dzin)

Fa iyi sɔ wo ho hwɛ.

Kyerɛ nkasafua a wɔakyerɛw no tumm no mu dza ɔyɛ nyɛe na dza ɔyɛ dzin.

1. **Ahoɔfɛw** Araba etu kwan. / Minyim **Ahoɔfɛw** ne fie.
2. Wɔfrɛ me **Opia** Mensah. / **Opia** abobow anapa biara.

## Akrɔnem

Iyi yɛ kwan bi a yɛfa do dze akyerɛwamba a odzidzi nkasafua bi enyim bobɔ mu yɛ kasafua kor a wɔbɔ dzin ma ɔyɛ yie. Mfatoho:

1. KAM – Kwame Asare Manu
2. ABAA- Abena Baduwa Amoasiwa Ata.

3. KWA- Kofi Wiredu Afari
4. KAN – Kwame Abam Ninkyi

Yɛkenkan Akronim anaa dɛ yɛbɔ dzin dɛ kasafua kor na mbom nnyɛ akyerɛwamba nkorkor. Yɛdze dzi dwuma tsew ɔberɛ na ber dodow do. Yɛsan so dze boa ma dzin a no bɔ yɛ bɔna no, no bɔ yɛ mberɛw anaadɛ kasafua a n'akenkan yɛ dzen no ne nkenkanee yɛ mberɛw.

## Ntwaekyir

Iyi mu no, yetwa kasafua bi ne fa a odzi ekyir a otum yɛ mbataho fi hɔ ma ɔka enyim dze no dze nya kasafua fofor. Otum ba dɛ, kasafua fofor na dadaw no hɔn asekyerɛ anaa hɔn dwumadzi nnyɛ kor. Mfatoho na ɔwɔ pon yi di yi.

| Kasafua Dadaw | Ekyir-yi Kasafua |
|---|---|
| Kyalewate | Kyale |
| ɔsɔfo | Ɔsɔ |
| Odziyifo | Odzii |
| Kelewele | Kele |
| Twumasi | Twum |
| Boateng | Boat |

## Nkakuwho

Nkakuwho yɛ kwan a yɛfa do yɛ kasafua fofor ber a yɛka kasafua bi anaa nefa bi kuw ho mpɛn dodow bi ber a nsesa kakra tum ba akyerɛw no mu. Mfatoho bi na ɔwɔ pon yi do yi.

| Kasafua | Nkakuwho |
|---|---|
| **Twa** nsu. 'cross river'. | **Twitwa** nsu. 'Cross river many times' |
| **tow** 'throw' **bɔ** kyirefuwa 'to break an egg' | **totow** 'throw many times' **bobɔ** nkyirefuwa 'to to break eggs |
| **Tu'** uproot' Kofi **si** 'Kofi alights.' | **Tutu** 'uproot more' Kofinom **sisi** 'many alight' |
| **Sua** 'to learn' | **Suasua** ' to mimic' |
| **Nsu** (water) | **Nsuinu** (waterly) |
| **Aba** (clump) | **Abaaba** (clumpy) |
| **Mfifir** (swet) | **Mfifirmfifir** (swety) |

Nyɛe nkakuwho kyerɛ dɛ ndzeyɛɛ no kɔ do mpɛn dodow bi anaa dɛ ɔyɛfo no wɔ dodow kabea mu tse dɛ "**twitwa**" na "**totow**". Yɛka dzin kuw ho a ɔtaa yɛ dzi-tamsi tse dɛ "**nsuinsu, abaaba, mfifirmfifir**". Ɔtɔfabi a, kasafua dadaw no na fofor no ne ntseae no sesa dɛ mbrɛ ɔwɔ **sua** na **suasua** mu no.

## Afɛm

1. Bɔ dza ɔwɔ ase ha yi do na enye wo nyɛnko nkyɛ mbrɛ isi tse kasafua ne mfɛmee ase anaa dɛ kyerɛw.

**Kyerɛw mbrɛ isi tse ɔfɛm nkasafua ase.**

2. Kuw biara nhwehwɛ nkasafua a wɔafɛm aba Mfantsekasa mu na hom nkyerɛ mbrɛ wosii gyee too mu.

Nkasafua a wɔafɛm no Borɔfo kasa mu aba Mfantsekasa mu bi nye; "skuul (school)", "bɔɔl (ball)", "ludu (ludu)", "kɔmpiwta" (computer), "Baebor" (Bible).

## Kɔenegyi

Mpɛn pii no iyi yɛ Borɔfo kasa mu nkasafua bi a yɛafa kwan bi a yɛbɛtse ase do aka ama abɛyɛ Mfantsekasa mu nkasafua no bi. Otum so yɛ kasafua fofor koraa anaadɛ dza ɔwɔ hɔ dada. Yɛtaa yɛ nkasafua afofor ma ɔboa hɛn ma yenya nasafua a ɔfata dze dzi nkitsaho wɔ ndɛ mber yi mu.

| Nkasafu a yɛakɔene | Asekyerɛ (Borɔfo) |
|---|---|
| Kambuu | Camp boot |
| Kalabule | Callous bullying |
| Gangalia | Gang leader |
| Sɛlfi | Self-portrait photograph |
| Sagranti | Sir Garnet Wesley |
| Prɛm | Peri Martin |

# Nkasafuayɛ ho Mfaso

Nkasafuayɛ boa kasa no mpontu. Ɔma kasa nya nkasafua dodow bɛka dza ɔwɔ hɔ dada no ho na ɔma hɔn a wɔdze dɛm kasa no dzi dwuma no tum nya nkasafua dze dzi nkɔmbɔ fa nyimpa n'asetsena mu ndzɛmba afofor ho, abaɛfor nyimdzee, na dza ɔkeka ho ho. Iyi boa ma yetum yɛ nsakyer wɔ hɛn nkitahodzi na hɛn kasaa mu. Nkasafuayɛ ho nyimdzee ma nkasafua afofor no sua nnyɛ dzen osiandɛ, ɔboa ma etse nkasafua ase san kyerɛkyerɛ ase nye ne nhyehyɛɛ mu. Yetwa no sin a, ɔyɛ kwa pa a yɛfa do nya nkasafua afofor bɛka dadaw a yɛwɔ no ho.

## Dwumadzi 4.1 Nkasafuayɛ asekyerɛ

1. Fa w'ankasa wo nsɛmfua kyerɛkyerɛ nkasafuayɛ ase.
1. Enye wo kuwmba no nyɛ nhwehwɛmu mfa nasafuayɛ ne mfaso ho.
2. Kwan bɛn na wo kurom kasa afa do asesa? Ɔyɛ nsakyer papa anaa nsakyer bɔn na aba wo kurom kasa no mu?
3. Ka wo mbuae no kyerɛ esuafo nkaa no.

## Dwumadzi 4.2 Nkasafua Nhwehwɛe

Hwɛ nkasafua a ɔwɔ ase ha yi nyina yie na kyerɛ kwan a wɔfaa do yɛɛ dɛm nkasafua no. Dza odzi kan no yɛ mfatoho ma wo.

| Kasafua | Kwan a Wɔfaa do Yɛe |
|---|---|
| Kwampra | *Mbɔho (nsɛmfua afa ebien na yɛkaa bɔɔ mu nyaa kasafua fofor no.)* |
| Twum | *Yeyi kasafua no ne fa bi efi hɔ. Nkasafuayɛ akwan no mu dza ɔwɔ hen nye iyi?* |
| radio | |
| etumdan | |
| eguar | |
| weawea | |

## Dwumedzie 4.3 Nkasafua Afofor ne Yɛ

Gyina nyimdzee a enya wɔ nkasafuayɛ ho no do na dzi dwuma a odzidzi do yi;

1. Hom ntsena ekuwekuw. Baanan biara nkɔ kuw kor mu.
2. Hon nkyerɛw nkasafua a wɔnam nkakuwho anaa dɛ kɔenegyi kwan do yɛe ho mfatoho du (10). Ka ho asɛm kyerɛ esuafo nkaa no.
3. Kuw biara ndzi nkasafuayɛ agor no. Sɛ obi bɔ kasafua a ɔyɛ nyɛe anaa dzin a, na nyimpa fofor so dze ayɛ kasafua fofor.
4. Kuw biara nka nkasafua afofor a wɔyɛɛ wɔ agodzi no mu no nkyerɛ esuafo nkaa no.

*Mfatoho:* ***bɔ:*** *abɔ, robɔ, bɔe, bɔɔ, bɔbɔ, robɔbɔ, bobɔ*

## Dwumedzie 4.4 Adesuɑ no mu Esukɔdɔ

1. Yi nkasafua akwan ahorow a ɔwɔ ase ha yi mu kor na pɛnsapɛnsa mu:
   - **a.** Nkabɔmu
   - **b.** Ntwado
   - **c.** Akronim
   - **d.** Mbɔho
   - **e.** Mbataho
   - **f.** Ɔfɛm
   - **g.** Ntwaekyir
2. Fa dza odzidzi do yi dzi dwuma wɔ wo mpɛnsapɛsamu no mu:
   - **a.** Kasafuayɛ kwan a eyi no asekyerɛ (Mbrɛ yesi dze yɛ nkasafua).
   - **b.** Ma nkasafua a yɛfa dɛm kwan yi do yɛ no ho mfatoho enum (5) anaa no mboree.
   - **c.** Kyerɛ siantsir a dɛm kasafuayɛ kwan no yɛ edwuma wɔ Mfantsekasa mu.
   - **d.** Ana isusu dɛ kasafuayɛ kwan a ereka ho asɛm yi dze nsusnsuando anaa nsakyer papa bi aba Mfantsekasa mu?

# AKENKAN NTSRƐW MU

Kenkan dza ɔka do yi na fa hwehwɛ nyimdzee ka dza enya wɔ etifiasɛm yi mu no ho:

- https://www.scribd.com/document/665877593/coinage. (Kɔenegyi)
- https://kseacademy.com/word-formation-processes/. (Nkasafuayɛ)

# MBOBƆDO NSƐMBISA

1. Nkasafuayɛ ho mbobɔdo nsɛmbisa. Kyekyɛ nkasafua a odzidzi do yi mu kɔ asɛndua na mbataho ahorow (nsienyim, asɛndua, nsiekyir) mu.

| Asɛmfua | Nsienyin | Asɛndua | Nsiekyir |
|---|---|---|---|
| egyedzifo | | | |
| ɔpaanyi | | | |
| skuulnyi | | | |
| ɔsoafo | | | |
| ndua | | | |

2. Hwɛ nkasafua a wɔkyerɛw no tumm wɔ akenkansɛm a ɔwɔ ase hɔ no mu nyina na kyerɛ kwan a wɔfaa do yɛɛ no mu biara.

   *Menye **Kwaapaa** rekasa fa **guadzi** ho no, dza muhunii ara nye dɛ ɔasesa **nkɔmbɔdzi** no ma ɔretserɛwtserɛw tse dɛ **afɔrpon** do tam. Kwaapaa **huruwhuruwii** ma afofor bɛkaa no ho ma hɔn enyi gyee yie. Wogu do ridzi **ehurusi** no, obi dze **radio** bi a nna wɔrobɔ **Koopɔn** no ndwom wɔ do botwaa mu. Nna ber no yɛ **enyigye** ber a ne saso bi mmbaa m'akwan mu da. Ekyir no na **Akos** baa hɔ naaso nna enyigye no nyinara aba ewiei.*

3. Kyerɛw nkasafuayɛ akwan ahorow a odzidzi do yi mu biara ho mfatoho enum (5). Enye wo kuwmba no ndzi nkɔmbɔ mfa nkasafuakuw a wo mfatoho no mu biara wɔ mu ho.
   a. Nkasafua nkabɔmu
   b. Ntwado/mbudo
   c. Akronim
   d. ntwanhyia
   e. Mbataho

4. Kyerɛw nkasafua afofor du (10) na kyerɛkyerɛ kwan a efaa do yɛɛ dɛm nkasafua no mu kyerɛ wo nyɛnko.

CAPTER

5

# WESTERN

# KASA NA NO DWUMADZI

## KASA MBRA NA NE NHYEHYƐƐ

## NYIENYIM

Dɛm ɔfa yi yɛ afe a odzi kan no mu ɔfa anan na afe a ɔtɔ do ebien no mu ɔfa anan no mu adzesua no, no ntoado. Ɔkasa fa nasɛmfua na nsɛmfua ahorow ho. Ɔsan so kasa fa nsɛntɔw ho ndzɛmba bi tse dɛ dzin, dzinhyɛananmu na nkabɛmudze ho. Ɔfa yi san so hwɛ nsɛntɔw ahorow a ogyina hɔn dwumadzi na na hɔn nhyehyɛɛ do. Ɔfa yi mu adzesua ho nyimdzee bɔboa wo ma eetum dze nsɛntɔw a ɔfata edzi dwuma wɔ wo susukyerɛw na daada nkitahodzi ahorow mu.

### ADWENTSITSIR

- Asɛntɔw yɛ nkasafua a woegyina kasa ne mbra do wɔakeka abobɔ mu ma ɔdze adwenmu to gua.
- Nsɛntɔw ahorow a ogyina no dwumadzi do no nye asɛnka, ɔhyɛ, asɛmbisa na ntseamu.
- Yebotum akyekyɛ nsɛmfua mu enya dzin asɛmfua, nyɛe asɛmfua, dzin-tamsi asɛmfua, dzin-bea nkitahodzi asɛmfua na nyɛe-tamsi asɛmfua.
- Yetum gyina nsɛntɔw ne nhyehyɛɛ do nya asɛntɔw tsiaba, asɛntɔw tsentsen na asɛntɔw kuntann.
- Nsɛmpruw etsitsir ebien no nye asɛmpruw tsir na asɛmpruw mfemfamho.

## ASƐNTƆW NA N'AFA AHOROW

Asɛntɔw yɛ nkasafua a wɔakeka abobɔ mu a mpɛn pii no okitsa ɔyɛfo na nkasaho a odua asɛnka, asɛmbisa, ɔhyɛ anaa ntseamu do dze adwenmu to gua. Asɛntɔw neyɛ gyina kasa no no mu mbra do.

### Asɛntɔw No Su Ankasa

Asɛntɔw wɔ su ahorow dɛ mbrɛ ɔwɔ ase ha yi;

1. **Adwenmu**
   Ɔwɔ dɛ ntsease a ɔwɔ asɛntɔw mu no yɛ dza ɔda adwenmu edzi. Mfatoho;

Owurayer Mensah kɔr gua. Yehu asɛntɔw no fa no ho na beebi a ɔkɔree.

2. **Kasa mbra nhyehyɛɛ**

   Asɛntɔw dzi kasa mbra nhyehyɛɛ soronko bi do tse dɛ Ɔyɛfo, Nyɛe Ɔyɛtsia (ƆNƆ). Mfatoho na ɔwɔ ase ha yi.

   a. Skuulfo rusua adze.

   b. Papa no dzii fufu.

   c. Onyim papa no.

   d. Tawia na Abam nyɛn mpreko.

3. **Kasa mpaapaamudze**

   Asɛntɔw mu wɔ kasa mpaapaamudze bi tse dɛ osiwiei (.), nsanhɔ (,), asɛmbisadze (?), ntseamu (!), osisɛn (;) na ne nkekaho. Mfatoho; Kyerɛkyerɛnyi no tɔɔ buukuu, kyerɛwdua, twako n ansu.

## ASƐNTƆW N'AFAFA

Asɛntɔw n'afafa no nye ɔyɛfo, nyɛe, ɔyɛtsia na nyɛe boafo dɛ mbrɛ ɔwɔ ase ha yi.

1. **Ɔyɛfo**

   Iyi yɛ dzin anaa dzinhyɛananmu a odzi nyɛe no no dwuma . Otum so Otum so yɛ nyia anaa dza wɔreka no ho asɛm no.

   **Mfatoho:**

   a. **Abena** nyim adze yie.

   b. **O**dzii emo anapa yi.

   c. **Edwumayɛfo no** apon edwuma.

   d. **Maame kokodurfo** no kum ɔwɔ no.

Dza wɔakyerɛw no tumm no nyinara yɛ ɔyɛfo wɔ nsɛntɔw ahorow no mu.

2. **Nyɛe**

   Kasafua a ɔkyerɛ ndzeyɛɛ a ɔyɛfo no reyɛ anaa tsebea a ɔyɛfo no wɔ mu no nye nyɛe no.

   a. Mfatoho; Skull mbofra no **bɔɔ** ampe.

   b. Abofra no **suar** dodow.

   c. Wɔmmba skuul ntsɛm.

3. **Ɔyɛtsia**

   Dzin anaa dzinhyɛananmu a nyɛe no mu ndzeyɛɛ no tsia no nye ɔyɛtsia no. Yɛwɔ ɔyɛysia ahorow ebien; ɔyɛtsia pɔtsee na ɔgyefo.

a. Dzin anaa dzinhyɛananmu a ndzeyɛɛ no tsia no ankasa no nye ɔyɛtsia pɔtsee no. Mfatoho; Maame kokodurfo no kum **ɔwɔ** no.

Apɔnkye we bankyehon.

Anapa yo, nsu faa obi.

Nkasafua a wɔakyerɛw no tumm no mu biara yɛ ɔyɛtsia pɔtsee wɔ asɛntɔw a ɔwɔ mu no mu.

b. Ɔgyefo yɛ ɔyɛtsia bi anyɛe no mu ndzeyɛɛ no nnkɔ ho hɔ tɔɔtsee na mbom ɔfa obi anaa adze bi (ɔyɛtsia pɔtsee) do ana. Nkasafua bi a otum da ɔgyefo edzi bi nye ma, gye, na adze. Mfatoho; Okum ɔwɔ no maa **maame no**.

Mberantsɛ no boor etsiɔdzenfo no gyee **mbofra no**.

Nkasafua a wɔakyerɛw no tumm no yɛ ɔgyefo na dza woetwitwa ase no so yi ɔgyefo no kyerɛ.

4. **Nkyerɛkyerɛmu**

Iyi gyina hɔ ma nkasafua a wosi ɔyɛfo dzin, nyɛe anaan ɔyɛtsia no tam anaa ɔkyerɛkyerɛ mu. Mfatoho;

Dan **kɛse** no ebu.

Basia **hoɔfɛfo** no wɔ suban so.

Nkasafua a wɔakyerɛw no tumm no yɛ nkyerɛkyerɛmu.

**Nyɛe-boafo**

Nyɛeboafo yɛ kasafua anaa asɛmfua bi a ɔka nsɛnhia bi fa ɔyɛfo no ho ma asɛntɔw no mu ntsease no da edzi yie. Otum yɛ dzin, dzintamsi anaa asɛmfua a ɔka ɔyɛfo no ho asɛm. Ɔtaa dzi nkatoamu nyɛe tse dɛ **yɛ**, **bɔ** na adze ekyir. Ɔtaa nye ɔyɛfo anaa ɔyɛtsia no gyina hɔ ma adze kor.

**Mfatoho:**

Kofi Mensa yɛ **safohen**

Ɔman no abɔ Badu **tufohen**.

Mfatoho yi mu no, **safohen** na **tufohen** nyina yɛ nyɛe-boafo.

Bɔ dza ɔwɔ ase ha yi do fa hwehwɛ nyɛe-boafo ho nsɛm bi ka ho.

https://byjus.com/english/complement/

## Asɛmfua

Ebɛkaa dɛ, isuaa biribi wɔ afe a ɔtɔ do ebien no mu faa asɛmfua ho. Ka dza isuaa wɔ asɛmfua na asɛmfua ahorow ho kyerɛ wo kuwmba no. Fa wo nsusui no toto dza ɔwɔ ase ha yi ho.

Asɛmfua yɛ kasafua anaa nkasafua dodow bi a wɔbɔ mu da biribi edzi wɔ asɛntɔw mu na wonnyi ɔyɛfo na nyɛe. wonngyina hɔnho do nnda adwenmu edzi mbom ɔyɛ asɛntɔw ne fa bi.

Bɔ dza ɔwɔ ase ha yi do fa sua bi ka ho. https://youtu.be/P5_OB5oKwxM

Sɛ YouTube no annyɛ yie a, hwɛ iyi so. : https://www.dailymotion.com/video/x93kxlg

## Asɛmfua Ahorow

Ebɛsan akaa dɛ yesuaa biribi faa nsɛmfua ahorow ho. Hwɛ sen a ɔka do yi fa kaakaa w'adwen.

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3HPDFtZQ9ao

Enye wo nyɛnko ndzi dza isuaa no sen no mu wɔ asɛmfua ahorow; dzin asɛmfua, nyɛe asɛmfua, dzin-tamsi asɛmfua, dzinbea asɛmfua na nyɛe-tamsi asɛmfua ho no ho nkɔmbɔ.

## Asɛmpruw

Iyi yɛ nkasafua dodow bi a mpɛn pii no okitsa ɔyɛfo na nkasaho na ɔda adwenmu edzi.

## Asɛmpruw Ahorow

Ekuwkuw mu no, hom ndzi asɛmpruw ahorow a hom suaa wɔ ɔfa anan wɔ afe a ɔtɔ do ebien no mu no ho nkɔmbɔ.

Afei, hwɛ dza ɔwɔ ase ha yi.

1. **Asɛmpruwtsir**

   Iyi asɛmpruw a ɔwɔ ɔyɛfo na nyɛe na ɔdze adwenmu to gua. Asɛmpruw tum gyina hɔ dɛ asɛntɔw. A clause that has a subject and a verb, expressing a complete thought. It can stand alone as a sentence. Dɛm asɛmpruw yi tɔ asomu a onnhia nkyerɛkyrɛmu biara.

   ***Mfatoho;***

   a. Takyiwa tuu kwan kɔr Aborɔkyir.

   b. Anapa biara hɔnoa edziban a ɔyɛ dɛw.

   *Ebien yi mu biara yɛ asɛmpruwtsir a kor biara so gyina hɔ dɛ asɛntɔw.*

2. **Asɛmpruw Mfemfamho**

   Asɛmpruw a onntum nngyina noho do ma dɛm ntsi onntum adwen a ɔdze to gua no nnwie pɛyɛ nye asɛmpruw mfemfamho. Ɔwɔ ɔyɛfo na nyɛe naaso ne ntsease nntum nnwie pɛyɛ. Onntum nngyina noho do dɛ asɛntvw ntsi, ohia asɛmpruwtsir ana ne tseasee ewie mu dzi.

   ***Mfatoho;***

   a. Ber a ɔrokɔ fir no,

   b. Ɔnam dɛ ewia no robɔ dzendzenndzen ntsi,

   c. Sɛ me na ba fie a,

   Iyinom mu biara nntum mma ntsease gyedɛ asɛmpruwtsir ka ho.

## Nsɛntɔw Mu Nsɛmpruw Mfatoho

1. Asɛntɔw Tsiabantɔw tsiaba kitsa asɛmpruwtsir kor pɛr.

   ***Mfatoho;***

   a. *“Musua adze wɔ skuul.”*

   b. *“Wɔtoow ndwom wɔ fir.”*

   c. *“Dan fofor no ebu.”*

2. **Asɛntɔw tsentsen a afa na afa nyina yɛ asɛmpruwtsir (mbɔho)**

   Dɛm nsɛntɔw yi mu no, yɛwɔ nsɛmpruwtsir ebien na nkabɔmudze a ɔka ebien no bɔ mu.

Mfatoho;

a. *“**M’enyi gye edzibannoa ho** na **mo nu no so pɛ adwentow.**”*

b. *“**Ɔkɔ skuul** naaso **onnyim adze.***

c. *“**Ɔkɔ asɔr** naaso **onnsuro Nyame.**”*

Mfatoho no mu no, dza wɔakyerɛw non tumm no nyina yɛ ansɛmpruwtsir. Nkabɔmudze no so nye na nye naaso.

**3. Asɛntɔw tsentsen a afa yɛ asɛmpruwtsir na afa so yɛ mfemfamho**

Dɛ mbrɛ dzin no tse no, dɛm asɛntɔw yi kitsa afaafa ebien a no mu kor yɛ asɛmpruwtsir na kor a ɔka ho no so yɛ asɛmpruw mfemfamho. Asɛmpruw mfemfamho no nkotsee nntum nngyina noho do mma ntsease.

***Mfatoho;***

“Nna awɔw wɔ mu ntsi, mehyɛɛ abasatsentsen.”

“Nna awɔw wɔ mu ntsi” (asɛmpruw mfemfamho)

“mehyɛɛ abasatsentsen.” (asɛmpruwtsir

**4. Asɛntɔw nwonwonann**

Iyi yɛ asɛntɔw a okitsa nsɛmpruwtsir ebien anaa no mboree a nsanhɔ (,) na nkabɔmudze so wɔ mu na asɛmpruw mfemfamho so kor anaa dza ɔbor dɛm so ka ho. Ɔyɛ asɛntɔw mbɔho na asɛntɔw tsentsen a afa yɛ asɛmpruwtsir na afa so yɛ asɛmpruw mfemfamho a wɔdze abɔ mu. Mfatoho; “Ɔnam dɛ ɔyar ntsi, ɔpoon ntsɛm na ɔkɔr fie.”“

*“Ɔnam dɛ ɔyar ntsi ” yɛ asɛmpruw mfemfamho.*

*“Ɔpoon ntsɛm” na “ɔkɔr fie” mu biara yɛ asɛmpruwtsir. Nkabɔmudze no nye “na”.*

Kyekyɛ asɛntɔw a ɔwɔ ase ha yi mu dɛ sor hɔ dze no.Try to break down the following sentence as the example above:

Yɛyɛɛ hɛn adwen dɛ yɛbɛnantsenantsew kakra, ɔwɔ mu dɛ nna nsu rototow eso hɛn enyiwa gyee.

## Asɛmpruw Ho Fɑso

1. Asɛmpruw dze adwenmu to gua. Wɔma yetum kyerɛkyerɛmu asɛm mu yie.
2. Asɛmpruw ma yetum yɛ nsɛntɔw ahorow a hɔn nhyehyɛɛ no so nnyɛ kor. Ɔma akyerɔfo na akasafo yɛ nsesa a ɔfata wɔ hɔ kasaa mu.
3. Ɔda nkitahodzi a ɔda adwen ahorow a ɔwɔ asɛntɔw bi mu edzi.

Sɛ etse asɛpruw ase yie a, ɔboa ma itu mpon wɔ akyerɛw na akenkan mu ma wo kasaa mu da hɔ.

## Dwumadzi 5.1 Asɛntɔw

1. Kenkan mfatoho a ɔwɔ ase ha yi na ibohu dɛ nnyɛ ber nyinara na ibehia asɛntɔw n'afaafa anan no nyinara wɔ asɛntɔw kor noara mu.

**Mfatoho:** Gyata no wee okura ba no. Ɔyɛfo (Gyata) + Nyɛe (wee) + Ɔyɛtsia (okura) + Nkyerɛkyerɛmu (ba no)

2. Beenu biara nkyekyɛ nsɛntɔw inom mu nkɔ afaafa anan no nya Ɔyɛfo, Nyɛe, Ɔyɛtsia, nyɛe-boafo na Nkyerɛkyermu.

   **a.** Ebo toow anoma.
   **b.** Afasin fofor o ebu.
   **c.** Dan no yɛ ahomka.
   **d.** Abayewa no maa banyan no buukuu.

## Dwumadzi 5.2 Asɛmfua

Enye wo nyɛnko nhwehwɛ nsɛmfua a wɔakyeakyea akyerɛw no hɔn asɛmfua ban. Yi wo mbuae no fi iyinom mu; dzin asɛmfua, dzin-tamsi asɛmffua, nyɛe asɛmfua, nyɛe-tamsi asɛmfua na dzin-bea nkitahodzi asɛmfua mu.

| | |
|---|---|
| Dan dadaw no da ho wɔ ahoɔdzen. | |
| Miridzi emo. | |
| Maame no hwɛɛ me ebufuw mu. | |
| Egua no yɛ fɛw papaapa. | |
| Abofra no rotow ndwom. | |
| Banyin no kɔr fiadze no mu. | |

## Dwumadzi 5.3 Asɛmpruw

1. Baanan biara nyɛ kuw kor.
2. Kuw biara mfa mfatoho a ɔfata nkyerɛ soronko a ɔwɔ asɛmfua na asɛmpruw ntamu.

3. Kuw no mu beenu biara nkyerɛ nsɛmpruw a ɔwɔ ase ha yi mu dza ɔyɛ asɛmpruwtsir na dza ɔyɛ asɛmpruw mfemfamho. Hom reyɛ nyina nna hom ribisa hom ho dɛ ɔdze adwenmu to gua anaa ntsease wɔ mu a?

   **a.** Nsu rotɔ no
   **b.** Ɔwɔ mu dɛ nna ɔkɔm dze me
   **c.** Merebɛyɛ sikanyi
   **d.** Yesuaa adze ankasa
   **e.** Nna mbasiafo no dɔ hɔn na
   **f.** Sɛ meyɛ panyin a

# ASƐNTƆW AHOROW (NHYEHYƐƐ)

Yedzi kan aka asɛntɔw ahorow ho asɛm ber a yerusua adze afa asɛmpruw ho no. No ho mbobɔdo kakra na ɔwɔ ase ha yi;

## Asɛntɔw tsiaba

Ɔyɛ nkasafua a wɔaka abɔ mu a nyɛe wɔ mu na ntsease wɔ mu. Okitsa asɛmpruwtsir kor. Otum so yɛ kasafua kor pɛr. Mfatoho;

Mbofra no ridzidzi.

Wɔreba.

## Asɛntɔw mbɔho

Ɔyɛntɔw a okitsa nsɛmpruwtsir ebien a nkabɔmudze ka dɛm nsɛmpruw no bɔ mu. Mfatoho;

**a.** Mbanyin no kɔr hamu na mbaa no kɔr guamu.
**b.** Ɔkɔ asɔr yie ntsi osuro Nyame.

Kasafua “na” yɛ nkabɔmudze a ɔka nsɛmpruwtsir ebien no bɔ mu.

## Asɛntɔw tsentsen a afa yɛ asɛmpruwtsir na afa so yɛ mfemfamho

Dɛm asɛntɔw yi kitsa afaafa ebien a no mu kor yɛ asɛmpruwtsir na kor a ɔka ho no so yɛ asɛmpruw mfemfamho na nkabɔmudze ka hɔn bɔ mu. Asɛmpruw mfemfamho no nkotsee nntum nngyina noho do mma ntsease. Mfatoho;

Ɔwɔ mu dɛ nna nsu rotɔ, naaso wokedzii gua.

“Ɔwɔ mu dɛ nna nsu rotɔ” (Asɛmpruw mfemfamho)

“wokedzii gua” (Asɛmpruwtsir)

## Dwumadzi 5.4 Nsɛntɔw Ahorow (nhyehyɛɛ)

1. Beenu biara nhwɛ nsɛntɔw a ɔka do yi na hom nkyerɛ asɛntɔw ban na ne nhyehyɛɛ no. Hom ntwitwa asɛmpruw mfemfamho no ase. Hom mfa hom mbuae no nto esuafo nkaa no enyim. Mfatoho;

   Mbasiafo eguadzifo no abɛyɛ esikafo. (Asɛntɔw tsiaba; **Ɔyɛfo** (mbasiafo [Nkyerɛkyerɛmu-eguadzifo] no) + **Nyɛe** (abɛyɛ) + **Nyɛe-boafo** (esikafo))

   **a.** Esuafo no rokɔ nserahwɛ, na akyerɛkyerɛfo no rokɔ nhyiamu.
   **b.** Mefaa kyim osiandɛ ewia no robɔ dodow.
   **c.** Woridzi ewiaber edziban.
   **d.** Kwamena kɔr skuul.

2. Hom wie a, hom mbaabaa nsɛntɔw a ɔka do yi mu nkyerɛw no nsɛntɔw atsentsen a ɔfa yɛ asɛmpruwtsir na afa no so yɛ asɛmpruw mfemfamho. Kyerɛ mbrɛ isii daan nsɛntɔw no kɔr nsɛntɔw mbɔho na nsɛntɔw atsentsen a afa yɛ asɛmpruwtsir na afa no so yɛ asɛmpruw mfemfamho mu . Hwɛ mfatoho a ɔwɔ ase a yi. Mfatoho;

   Mepɛ peewa. (Asɛntɔw tsiaba) --> Mepɛ peewa na Esi pɛ epitsi. (Asɛntɔw mbɔho) --> Ɔnam dɛ peewa yɛ nhuam ntsi, mepɛ peewa (Asɛntɔw tsentsen a afa yɛ tsir na afa yɛ mfemfamho) --> Ɔnam dɛ peewa yɛ nhuam ntsi, mepɛ peewa na Esi pɛ epitsi. (Asɛntɔw nwonwonann)

   **a.** Ghana yɛ fɛw.
   **b.** Mbofra no kɔr fie.
   **c.** Merebɛyɛ atsenka.

## Dwumadzi 5.5 Asɛntɔw ne nyɛe

Fa woara wo nkasafua yɛ nsɛntɔw dɛ mbrɛ wɔdze ahyehyɛ ho no fa dza ɔwɔ ase ha yi ho.

1. Ghana edziban (Aɛntɔw tsiaba).
2. Ghana kasahorow ebien (Asɛntɔw mbɔho).
3. Nwowmasua ho mfaso (Asɛntɔw tsentsen a afa yɛ asɛmpruwtsir na afa yɛ asɛmpruw mfemfamho).

# Asɛntɔw Ahorow (DWUMADZI)

Yedzi kan egyina nhyehyɛɛ do esua nsɛntɔw ahorow. Previously, you learnt about sentence types based on structure. Yetum so gyina nsɛntɔw dwumadzi do kyekyɛ mu. Seseiara, yɛrobɔhwɛ asɛntɔw ahorow a ogyina no dwumadzi do dɛ mbrɛ ɔwɔ ase ha yi.

1. Asɛnka: Iyi asɛntɔw a ɔka asɛm pɔtsee bi. Ksa mpaapaamudze a yɛdze be n'ewiei nye osiwiei (.). Mfatoho; Mbofra no kyerɛɛw nsɔhwɛ.
2. Asɛmbisa: Iyi yɛ asɛntɔw a ɔhwehwɛ mbuae anaa dɛ wɔdze bisa asɛm. yɛdze asɛmbisadze (?) ba asɛntɔw no n'eweiei. Mfatoho; Pon no wɔ hen? Wɔabɔ ahen? Wo ho tse dɛn? Mmuana a?
3. Ɔhyɛ: Iyi yɛ asɛntɔw a ɔdze nhyɛ to obi anaa nkorɔfo do ma wɔyɛ biribi. Yetum so dze nhyɛ no dua obi do ma nyimpa fofor dzi dwuma no. Mfatoho;

   "Ma me sika."

   "Mma nnom edur no."

   "Ma ɔnkɔ."

4. Ntseamu: Ɔyɛ asɛntɔw a atsenka bi tse dɛ dza yenya no enyigye mu, ayamuhyehye mu, anwanwasɛm mu wɔ mu. Yɛtsea mu ka. Asɛnkyerɛdze a ɔba n'ewiei no nye (!) Mfatoho;

   Eeei, asɛm aba!, Mewuo! Osee yee!

## Dwumadzi 5.6 Asɛntɔw no dwumadzi

1. Beenu biara nkyerɛkyerɛ nsɛntɔw ahorow anan no a ogyina no dwumadzi do no mu.
2. Kyerɛ dɛm nsɛntɔw yi hɔn nsɛntɔw ban. (asɛnka, asɛmbisa anaa ɔhyɛ.)

   **a.** Kurow bɛn na ɔyɛ Ghana no korowpɔn?
   **b.** Mepa wo kyɛw, tow tokura no mu.
   **c.** Ghana wɔ Ebibirmu.

3. Kenkan dza ɔwɔ ase ha yi. Kyerɛ nsɛntɔw a ɔkyerɛwfo no dze dzii dwuma na kyerɛ siantsir a ɔdze dzii dwuma.

**Mfatoho:** Epitsi yi yɛ dɛw ankasa! Ɔyɛ ntseamu asɛntɔw. Ɔkyerɛwfo no dze ntseamu dzii dwuma dze kyerɛɛ n'enyigye.

- Asɛm a ɔkyerɛwfo no dze roto gua no tum ma asɛntɔw no sesa. Asɛntɔw no bi yɛ tsia bi so wowaree naaso ne nyinara dze adwenmu to gua.

- Mma wo werɛ mmfir osiwiei no!
- Atse a? Lengwistike ho buukuu fofor bi aba! Morobɔkɔ guamu ewimbir yi akɔtɔ. Enye me bɔkɔ a?
- M'enyi agye dodow! Agor a m'enyi gye ho papaapa reba afayɛ yi ase! Monnkotum atweɔn.

**4.** Hom ntsena beenu beenu. Hom nhwɛ nsɛntɔw dwumadzi a ɔwɔ ase ha yi ho nyɛ kor biara ho nsɛntɔw ebiasa a wodzi dɛm dwuma no. Ka hom mbuae no kyerɛ esuafo nkaa no. dwumadzi kor biara ho.

**a.** Ɔhyɛ
**b.** Asɛnka
**c.** Asɛmbisa
**d.** Ntseamu

## AKENKAN NTOADO

- BBɔ dza ɔwɔ ase ha yi do fa sua bi ka dza inyim fa ɔyɛtsia ho no ho. https://www.papertrue.com/blog/object/

- Bɔ dza ɔwɔ ase ha yi do fa sua bi ka dza inyim fa asɛmfua ahorow ho no ho.

  https://chompchomp.com/terms/phrase.pdf

  https://www.needgrammar.com/res/pdf/phrases-with-examples-pdf.pdf

# MBOBƆDO NSƐMBISA

1. Gyina akwankyerɛ a ɔwɔ ase ha yi do na pɛnsapɛnsa nsɛntɔw a ɔwɔ ase no mu.
   - Kyerɛ asɛntɔw ban.
   - Kyerɛ nkabɔmudze biara a ɔwɔ mu.
   - Twitwa nsɛmpruwtsir no ase na fa nsɛmpruw mfemfamho no toto nkatomudze mu.
     a. Esuafo pii dze hɔnho to abaɛfor ntentan do adzesua do.
     b. Yedur fie no, yɛhwɛɛ sen.
     c. Mansa kɔr fie, na Abaeku kɔr fiadze no mu.
     d. Ɔwɔ mu dɛ nna nsu rotɔ, yɛhoor ndzɛmba no.
2. Kyerɛ nsɛmpruwtsir na nsɛmpruw mfemfamho a ɔwv nsɛntɔw a ɔwɔ ase ha yi mu biara mu.
   a. Mikedzii gua osiandɛ nna minnyi edziban biara.
   b. Ewia no bɔɔ dzendzenndzen.
   c. Ɔwɔ mu dɛ nna nsu rotɔ dze naaso yɛgyee hɛn enyiwa.
   d. Buukuu a merekenkan no yɛ enyika yie.
   e. Musua Nkontaa wie a, mobɔhwɛ sen.
3. Sesa nsɛntɔw yinom mu biara kɔ nsɛntɔw ahorow a wɔdze atoto adze mu no mu.
   a. Ghana yɛ fɛw. (Asɛmbisa)
   b. Ghana mampanyin ne dzin dze Ɔmampanyin Mahama? (Asɛnka)
   c. Boa me. (Ɔhyɛ)

ƆFA

# 6

# AKENKAN NA KASA NKYERƐASE

# KASA DWUMADZI

## SUSUKYERƐW NA KASA NKYERƐMU, NA KASA NKYERƐASE

## NYIENYIM

Ɔfa yi ma ntowdo fa dza yesuaa wɔ afe a odzi kan nye dza ɔtɔ do ebien no mu fa akenkan na kasa nkyerɛmu wɔ Mfantse mu. Yɛdze enyi betsim Mfanteskasa mu akenkan na kasa nkyerɛase do. Yebedzi kan ahwɛ akenkan ahorow nye akenkan ho mfaso. Yewie a yɛbɔhwɛ kasa nkyerɛase, ber yɛbɔhwɛ n"adzeban, kasa nkyerɛase ahorow, no ho mfaso na mbra ahorow bi a odzi dwuma wɔ kasa nkyerɛase dwumadzi mu wɔ Mfantse mu. Ɔfa ha dwumadzi bɔkɔ ewiei no, nna hom tum gyina ɔhardo akenkan na akenkan a wɔdze hwehwɛ adze ho nyimdzee do, bɔ akenkansɛm tɔfa fi Borɔfo kasa mu kɔ Mfantse mu. Dɛmara so na Borofokasa mu so wɔdze nkyerɛase no bi befi Mfantse mu dze akɔ Borɔfo mu.

### ADWENTSITSIR

- Yetum kenkan dze gye hɛn enyi, yɛdze sua adze anaa yɛdze yɛ nhwehwɛ mu dwumadzi bi.
- Ɔhardo akenkan a wɔdze hwehwɛ adze yɛ akenkan a, yɛhyɛ da ara kenkan dze pɛ akenkansɛm bi mu nsɛm anaa nyimdzee pɔtse bi.
- Ɔhardo akenkan so yɛ dza yɛkenkan no ntsɛmara dze bɔ enyikam fa akenkansɛm bi mu dze hwɛ akenkansɛm no fa ho ara.
- Kasa nkyerɛase nye dɛ yɛrekyerɛ dza obi aka no kasa bi mu akɔ fofor mu mbrɛ ɔbɛyɛ a ma akenkanfo anaa etsiefo eetum atse dza onyia no dze roto gua no ase yie.

## ƆHARDO AKENKAN NA AKENKAN A NO MU DƆ

Mfe a etwa mu no mu no, hom esua adze afa akenkan na akenkan ahorow ho. Ɔfa yi mu no, yɛbedzi nkɔmbɔ afa **Ɔhardo Akenkan na Akenkan a no mu dɔ** ho. Sɛ epɛ dɛ ihu no yie a ɔno san w'ekyir kɔhwɛ afe a odzi kan no mu adzesua no, ɔfa a ɔtɔ do ebien no.

# Akenkan ahorow

## Ɔhardo Akenkan

Ɔtɔfabi a, yɛkenkan dɛ yɛdze robɔ akenkansɛm no enyikam ara na nnyɛ dɛ yɛrohwehwɛ asɛm no nsɛntsitsir biara. Iyi na wɔfrɛ no ɔhardo akenkan. Ɔhardo akenkan nye dɛ edze enyi refa akenkansɛm bi mu ahoharmu dze abɔ no enyikam ara de dza ɔfa ho, asɛmtsitsir a ogyia do nye mbrɛ ne nhyehyɛɛ tse. Ɔhardo akenkan boa akenkanfo ma wohu akenkansɛm bi tsirasɛm, ɔkyerɛwfo no, ne tsirmupɔw na hɔnam dɛm akenkan kwan yi do nnsɛɛ mber.

### Dwumadzi 6.1: Ɔhardo akenkan ho dwumadzi

1. Hwɛ dza ɔka do yi do na fa kenkan atekel yi mu wɔ ɔhardo.
   - **a.** Kenkan asɛnsin a odzi kan no nye dza odzi ewiei no nyinara
   - **b.** Kenkan nsɛm a ɔhyɛ nsɛnsin nkaa no ase na hɔn ewiei no.
   - **c.** Hwɛ asɛntsir ahorow no, nsɛmpɔw nsɛmpɔw, akyerɛw nkyeakyae na akyeɛwamba akɛse a wɔdze edzi dwuma no nyinara ma ɔmboa w'akenkan no.
2. Hwehwɛ nsɛmpɔw etsitsir.
3. Fa woara wo nkasafua bɔ atekel no tɔfa.
4. Gye afofor hɔn nsusui wɔ wo dwumadzi no ho to mu na wo so ma adwenkyerɛ fa hɔndze ho ma wɔma mu esuadze.

#### AYARSABEA NDZƐMBA NSIESIE: ƆYƐ OWU NA NKWA ASƐM

Sintsir ahorow pii na ɔma no ho hia dɛ yenya mfir na ndzɛmba apapa dze dzi dwoma wɔ asopitsi ahorow. Ɔboa ma adatserfo tum hu yarba pɔtsee a ɔrehaw ɔyarfo bi ntsɛm. Mfir na ndzɛmba bi tse dɛ magnɛteke rɛsonanse, kɔmputa efir bi a wɔdze hwehwɛ nyimpadua mu na ne nkekaho pii boa apɔwmudwen edwumayɛfo ma wotum hu yarba pɔtsee mtsɛm. Bio, yarba a no mu yɛ dzen ho mfir boa ma ayarfo binom tse apɔw osiandɛ ɔma adartseo no hu ɔhaw pɔtsee no ntsɛm na wɔsɔw ano. Iyi boa tsew nyimpa dodow a nkyɛ wobowu anaa wobedzi dzɛm no do. Dɛm mfir no bi nye bɔɔmframa, dɛfibireta na dayaleses. ɛlektrokedziogram [EƆG] na posiomita so wɔdze hwɛ ɔyarfo bi n'ahomgye nye n'akoma no ntowee, nam do tum tu ho anamɔm ntsɛm. Bio so, dɛm mfir yi boa ma adarterfo nnyɛ pii obotum dze ɔhaw kese aba. Mfir no bi so ma daadaa asopitsi dwumadzi kɔ do yie. Ɔmma ayarfo nnkyɛr pii wɔ asopitsi na iyi ma dɔm a wɔkɔ hɔ kɛgye ayarsa no hɔn enyi gye. Awerɛhosɛm nye dɛ Ghanamanmu ha ayarsa ho nsɛm yɛ ɔhaw kese. Ayarsabea dodowara na wonnyi mfir a yereka ho asɛm yi

bi a wɔdze bedzi dwuma. Mfir no ho na no nnko nntsia edwumayɛfo hɔn dwumadzi nko mbom ɔsan dze ɔyarfo hɔn nkwa to fona mu. Ɔnntɔ ka koraa dɛ ndɛ mber yi mu a enyibue akɔ sor yi yebohu dɛ ayarsabea akɛse a mpo wɔtsetse anɛɛsefo wɔ hɔ no nnyi mfir a yɛreka ho asɛm yi bi.

.

*Yɛserɛ aban dɛ ɔbɔbɔ mbɔdzen dze ndzɛmba a no h ohia ma apɔwmudzen edwumayɛfo wɔ hɔn edwumayɛ mu no hɔn nsa bɛka na afei aban ama mfir an oho hia hɔn no ntɔe nye ne nsiesie ayɛ n'asodzii. No ho nnyi mfaso dɛ wobobue aYegye dzi pasopitsi akɛse na nkakraba ahyɛ ho fa wɔ ber a mfir na ndzɛmba a wɔdze bedzi dwuma dze asa yarba nnyɛɛ krado wɔ hɔ. Ɔsɛ dɛ aban bɔ mbɔdzen dze mfir kɔ nkuraase nyinara. Yɛgye dzi papaapa so dɛ sɛ aban yɛ nhyehyɛɛ bi a ɔbɛma ɔmanmu no nyinara mu asopitsi ahorow no nsa bɛka ndzɛmba a wohia wɔ ne ber mu afei mfir nsiesie ho ehia aban aberbiara ama dwumadzi akɔ do dɛ mbrɛ ɔsɛ. Ghanaman mu dze mfir nsiesie na ahobambɔ yɛ ɔhaw pii eso nhyehyɛɛ wɔ dɛ ayarhwɛ asoɛe no bɔhwɛ ayɛ nsiesie wɔ mfir ho ahwɛ dɛ ahoɔdzen wɔ mu aberbiara. Bio , ɔsɛ dɛ wɔma apɔwmudzen asoɛe edwumayɛfo no ntsetsee fa mbrɛ wosi dze mfir yɛ edwuma, ne nsiesie na no ho ntotoe nyinara ho. Ber a ntseysee dɛm no roɔk do no, ɔwɔdɛ asoɛe no tsintsim nhyehyɛɛ kwan bi a hɔnam do dze enyi bedzi mfir noho nhyehyɛɛ, mbrɛ wosi dze dzi dwuma na ne nsiesie ho nsɛm. Afei so ɔsɛ dɛ wɔtaa hwɛ mfir no ahoɔdzen aberbiara dze hu dza ohia dɛ wɔyɛ wɔ ho ama ɔsɛ dɛ wɔtɔ foforso a, woeetum atɔ no mber pa mu.*

*Yɛgye dzi dɛ obeye dɛ ɔman no dɛ yɛbɛfa tɛkonɔlɔgyi kwan do dze apɛ mbuae bi tse dɛ abaɛfo kwan a hɔnam do nya apɔwmudzen mapa tse dɛ tɛlɛmɛdesen, mobael hɛlt asoɛe mekyerɛ abaɛfor ayarhwɛ n ayarsa kwanhorow. Ɔwɔ dɛ yɛnye nyimpa bi a wɔyɛ mfir a wɔdze hwehwɛ apɔwmudzen mu na dza wɔdze sa yarba no kasa ma wɔtsew mfir no bo do ama nkorɔfo eetum atɔ. Ohia papaapa dɛ ɔmnpanyin bedzi no bɔhyɛɛɛ do dɛ ɔbɛma amamba no hɔn apɔwmudzen ayɛ no ehiadze kɛse , Dɛm ntsi ɔwɛ dɛ wɔtotɔ mfir a wɔdze hwɛ ayarsa. Oye dɛ yɛbɛma iyi ayɛ hɛn ehiasɛm kese dɛ yɛbɛgye nkorɔfo nkwa m hɔn apɔwmuden esi pi ma oibara enya gyedzi wɔ ɔman mu ayasabea mu*

***Sourɔe:*** *Adapted from:* https://graphiconline.com/daily-graphic-editorials/ghana-news-equipping-hea lth-facilities-a-matter-of-life-and-death.html.

### Ɔhardo akenkan a wɔdze hwehwɛ biribi

Ɔtɔfabi a, yɛkenkan dze pɛ biribi pɔtsee bi a hɛn enyi gye ho kɛkɛ na nnyɛ dɛ asɛm a ɔwɔ mu no nyiara na no go hia hɛn pii . Dɛm akenkan yi na wɔfrɛ no ɔhardo akenkan a wɔdze hwehwɛ biribi. Ɔno nye dɛ yɛdze hɛn enyi refa akenkansɛm bi mu wɔ ɔhardo dze apɛ ndzɛmba bi tse dɛ nkasafua tsitsir, nsɛmfua bi, da, edzin bi, asɛmbisa bi ho mbuae na ne nkekaho pii. Akenkan a ɔtse dɛm no boa ɔkenkanfo no ma pɛ mbuae ma nsɛmbisa bi na ɔma otum so nhwehwɛmu mapa.

## Dwumadzi 6.2 Ɔhardo akenkan a wɔdze biribi ho dwumadzi

1. Kenkan atekel a as hɔ no na bua noho nsɛmbisa no. Hwɛ nsɛmpɔw yi do fa kenkan yie. Sɔan the artiɔle
2. Mma nnhwɛ nkasafua no nkorkor nnkenkan. Fa w'enyi fa mu hwehwɛ adze pɔtsee erohwehwɛ no, dɛ bia da bi erohwehwɛ a, nna inyim dɛ ebɔhwehwɛ ber bi dɛ ɔyɛ bosoom anaa afe bi.
3. Tse dɛ mbrɛ yesi yɛ ɔhardo akenkan no, fa w'enyi hwehwɛ tsirasɛm, asɛntsir nkakraba nsɛmpɔw ahorow na bi fa dzi dwuma. Asɛmbisa no mu nkasafua etsitsir no so behia papaapa.

    a. Sɛ yɛpɛ dɛ yesiw mbofra a wɔdze hɔn yɛ edwumadzen mbordo anow ɔ Ghanaman mu a, ebɛn akwansidze na ɔyɛ a yehyia? What ɔhallenges exist in fighting ɔhild labour in Ghana?

    b. Akwanhorow bɛn do na yɛnam botum esiw mbofraba edwumadzen mu ɔhaw hi ano?

    c. 'CHRAJ' gyina hɔ ma ebɛnadze?

    d. Mbofraba a wɔdze hɔn yɛ edwumadzen no bɛyɛ ahen na wɔnnkɔr skuul da koraa?

    e. Mbra na nhyehyɛɛ bɛn na wɔahyehyɛ ato hɔ fa mbofra edwumadzenyɛ no nkoe ho?

### Mbofra A Wɔdze Hɔn Yɛ Edwumadze No N'ase Ntui Yɛ Obiara N'asɛdze

Ndeda Obiradzi Bosoom 12, 2025 Ghanaman dze no ho kaa amanhorow a wɔabɔ mu roko etsia mbofra a wɔdze hɔn yɛ edwumadzen wɔ wiadze mfɛndeanan nyinara a wɔato dɛm dwumadzi ne dzin;' Konyimdzi reba naaso yɛnnkoe nnwiei hom mma yɛmia hɛnho nko'. Ber a yegu do ridzi dɛm da yi no, hom mma yenhu dɛ ɔyɛ nhyɛ dɛ hɛn konyimdzi na dza aka ɔw hn enyim a ɔwɔ dɛ yɛyɛ. Ghana ha dze mbofra a wɔyɛ edwumadzen mbordo yɛ asɛm kɛse.Mbofra a wɔhyɛ hɔn ma wɔhyɛ hɔn ma wɔyɔ edwumadzen ma wonntum mpo nn .

*Dɛ mbrɛ Ebibiman nkabɔmukuw kyerɛ no, ofitsi afe 2000 na amanaman aper dɛ wɔbɛtsew mbofra dodow a wɔdze hɔn yɛ edwumdzen yi do naaso mfe kakra a abɛsen no, akokoeko, ɔhaw ahorow na Yarba ahorow ama nyimpa dodowara akɔ ohia mye ahokyer mu ma afei mpo dze mbofra a wɔwɔ dɛm ɔhaw yi mu hɔn dodow akɔ sor. Dɛm ntsi besi ndɛ no, mbofra dodow a wɔwɔ dɛm nkowasom yi mu no doddow bɛyɛ ɔpepe16 nna tserɛ yeyi mbofradu biara si hɔ a, hɔn mu kor wɔ edwumadzen ho nkowasom yi mu.ƆHRAJ edwumakuw no hɔn nhwehwɛmuyɛ bi a wɔayɛ kyerɛ dɛ Ghana mbofra bɛyɛ ɔpepe 1.1 a woenya mfe 5—17 nyinara wɔ edwumadzen nkowasom mu.*

*Bio, yɛrekyekyɛ mu a, mbofra no hɔn mu ɔha mu nkyɛmu 28 na wɔyɛ edwumadzen . Hɔn mu nkyɛmu 20. 7 dze hɔn nkwa da esian mu koraa. Dza ɔma asɛm no yɛ dzen wɔ asɛm no o koraa nye dɛ mbofra wɔdze hɔn yɛ edwumadzen yi mu 500,000 na hɔnnkɔ skuu, 68,500 dze hɔnnkɔr skuul da koraa, nna 89,000 egyaa skuul tse fie. Iyi yɛ adze a ɔhaw p apaapa osiandɛ mbofra edwumadzenyɛ wɔ nsunsuando bɔn wɔ ɔman mpontu do, ɔma ohia kɔ do ka ɔmamfo no na nkyirmba so hɔn yiedzi ka ekyir.*

*Dawurbɔ krataa Daily Graphiɔ so dze bi too ƆHRAJ asɛm no do dɛ "ho Ohia yie Dɛ yɛbɛka Hɛn ho abɔ mu etu anamɔn ama mbofra awɔsze hɔn yɛ edwumadzen no tu etwa. atu anammɔn ama nkwadaa a yɛde hɔn yɛ nkurutudwuma no to atwa." ƆHRAJ gye too mu kamfoo Ghana dɛ ɔnam mbrakwan tse dɛ ILO nhyehyɛɛ nye da a ɔada Ghana Aɔɔelerated Aɔtion Plan Against Ɔhild Labour (202ɛ–2027) no edzi so rutu anamɔn pa a ɔbɔboa ama mbofra a yɛdze hɔn yɛ nkurutudwuma no tu etwa dze naaso sɛ ehwɛ no wɔ enyido ankasa dze a, sintɔ wɔ ho wɔ wiadze mfɛndzeanan nyina mu. siantsir a ɔtse dɛm no nye dɛ nyimpa afofor binom hu dɛ binom mfa mba no nnyɛ edwuma, wɔmfa hɔn enyi ndzi mbofra a wɔdze hɔn nkurutudwuma ekyir, nkyer hɔn a wɔyɛ dɛm no mfa hɔn mfa mbrakwan do. Ndwumakuw ahorow a wɔbɔ mbofra hɔn yiedzi ho ban a wɔwɔ hɛn mpotamu ahorow no nnya sika nye akadze ahorow do a wohia dze yɛ hɔn ndwuma ntsi ɔmma wonntum nnyɛ hɔn edwuma dɛ mbrɛ ɔfata. Ɔnam iyi ntsi ɔwɔ dɛ aban nye hɔn a wobenya mu kyɛfa nyina bɔ mbɔdzen dɛ mbra a ɔda mbofra a yɛdze hɔn yɛ nkurutudwuma ho no yɛ edwuma na afei so wɔdze sika na akadze ahorow a ndwumakuw a wɔbɔ mbofra yiedie ho ban no hia nyinara ma hɔn na oetumi ama wɔaayɛ hɔn edwuma dɛ mbrɛ ɔfata ama mbofra na ɔman Ghana nyina.*

*Afei so no ho hia dɛ, aban ndwumakuw ahorow, NGOs nye ahemfo nya nkabɔmu mapa tum dze ko tsia hɔn a wɔdze mbofra yɛ nkurutudwuma no. Adze pɔtsee a ɔmma yenntum nnko nntsia hɔn a wɔdze mbofra yɛ nkurutudwuma yɛ ohia. Dza ɔma ɔba no dɛm no nye dɛ, awofo no bi dan hɔn mba gya ɔnam ohia nye hɔn akɔnaabadzi ntsi nna afei so nyi mpa hu dɛ, sɛ mborfa annyɛ edwuma wɔ hɔn mbofrababer mu a, wobenyin no nna , na wɔayɛ akwadwefo ntsi ɔsɛ dɛ wɔyɛ edwuma na woeetum enya mu nyimdzee.*

*Dwumadzi yi mu nsɛm rohwehwɛ dɛ wɔbɛyɛ nkyerɛkyerɛ dwumadzi ahorow ama awofo, akyerɛkyerɛfo nye mbofra ama woeehu ɔhaw ahorow a ɔwɔ nkurutudwuma a wɔdze mbofra yɛ no ho nsunsuando mbrɛ ɔbɛyɛ ma wɔbɛsesa efii ho. Afei so,ɔwɔ dɛ aban hwehwɛ ndwuma ma awofo a ohia adoko hɔn no ma wɔyɛ, mbrɛ ɔbɛyɛ a wobenya asetsena sika ahwɛ hɔn ho nye hɔn asetsena mu nsɛm nketsenketse no na amma hɔn ammfa hɔn mba annkɛyɛ nkurutudwuma. Bio, ɔsɛ dɛ yɛbɔ hɛn ho mbɔdzen dze hɛn enyi dzi mbofra a wɔdze hɔn nkurutudwuma no ekyir na yetum gye hɔn dze hɔn kɔ skuul anaadɛ yɛma wosua nsaanodwuma na ɔboa hɔn sesei na daakye. CHRAJ asɛm a ɔreka kyerɛ aban ne kyɛfanyafo nye dɛ wɔnyɛ ɔman no no nkontaabudze a ɔfa mbofra a yɛdze hɔn yɛ nkurutudwuma ho no fofor na ɔntserɛw mu wɔ ber-ano-ber-ano mbrɛ ɔbɛyɛ a amamba no nyinara botum aboa, ako atsia ɔhaw yi ama mbofra a wɔkɔ dɛm tsebea no mu wɔ ɔman yi mu no eenya hɔn fahodzi.*

*Daily Graphic gye dzi dɛ sɛ yebotum etu mbofra a yɛdze hɔn yɛ nkurutudwuma ase kora kora a, gye dɛ hɛn nyina ka hɛn ho bɔ mu wɔ yɛn nkurobaa na yɛdze ndzɛmba bi a ɔbɔboa abɔ mbofra hɔn yiedzi ho ban ama woeenya daakye papa. Hom mma yɛmbɔ Momma yɛmmɔ yɛn ho mbɔdzen nko ntsia nyimpa a wɔdze mbofra yɛ nkurutudwuma mfa mmɔ yɛn mma fahodzi ho ban wɔ Ghanaman yi mu.*

**Source**: Adapted from https://graphiconline.com/daily-graphic-editorials/ghana-news-combating-child-labour-is-collective-responsibility.html.

## Ɔhardo Akenkan na Ɔhardo Akenkan a Wɔdze Hwehwɛ Biribi ho Mfaso

Dza yɛaka ho asɛm wɔ sor hɔ no nyina da no edzi pefee dɛ ɔhardo akenkan na ɔhardo akenkan a wɔdze hwehwɛ biribi yɛ nyimdzee tsitsir bi a no ho hia kɛse wɔ akenkan nye ne ntseasee mu. Dɛm ntsi sɛ akenkanfo hɔn akenkan botu mpon na edzi mu yie a, obehia dɛ wobenya ɔhardo akenkan na ɔhardo akenkan a wɔdze hwehwɛ biribi mu nyimdzee mapa,

# KASA NKYERƐASE

Kasa nkyerɛase nye dɛ ebɔtwe ntsease a ɔwɔ asɛm bi mu no akɔ kasa fofor bi mu ber a yɛnnkɛyew asɛm no mu ntsease a ɔwɔ mu. Kasa a yɛkyerɛ no mu asɛm ase no nye kasa a asɛm no fi mu. Yɛwɔ kasa a yɛkyerɛ asɛm no ase kɔ mu so.

# Kasa Nkyerease ho Mfaso

Nkyerɛkyerɛmu a ɔwɔ sor hɔ no da no edzi dɛ kasa nkyerease dzi dwumason wɔ kasa nkitahodzi mu, ma ntsease ba wiadze mfɛndzeanan mu koryɛ na nkitahodzi mu. Kasa nkyerɛase ho mfaso bi nye yi: Ɔma wiadze ne mfɛndzanan mu nkitahodzi kɔ do yie. Kasa nkerɛase ma nyimpa binom a wɔka hɔnnka kasa kor tum tse hɔn ho ase.

1. **Amambra mu nsesa:** Ɔma kwan ma amamfo nya na wɔkyɛ hɔn nyimdzee a wɔwɔ. Sɛ itum kenkan kasa a wɔakyerɛ se fi kasa fofor mu a, w'enyi bɛgye hɔn nyimdzee amambra n hɔn ntɔyɛɛ nyina ho.
2. Guadzi mu:Kasa Nkyerɛase ho hia papaaapa osian amanhorow do guadzi ntsi.Sɛ obi botum ehu na ɔatse dza ɔrokɔ do wɔ amanhorow do a, kasa ntsese dwumadzi bɔboa no papaapa.
3. **Adzesua na snhwehwɛmu dwumadzi:** Sɛ ɔba no dɛ asɛm bi wɔ kasa bi mu a nyimpa bi nntse ase a, onyia no nnkotum dze edzi dwuma mbom sɛ wɔkyerɛ ase wɔ kasa a nyimpa no nyim a, afei dze asɛm no dzi dwuma yie
4. **Etsitsir Ntamu Nkitahodzi**: Asɛm anaa dwumadzi a wɔkyerɛ ase kɔ kasa bi a ntsease wɔ mu no, boa wɔ amampanyin ntamu nkitahodzi.
5. **Biribiara ne nya nnyɛ dzen** : Kasa nkyerɛase
6. Kasa nkyerɛase boa ma ntsease ntsɛm: Sɛ wɔkyerɛ asɛm bi ase kɔ kasa fofor bi a obiara tse ase a, ɔma nyimpa nyinara nya hɔn ho ntsease na ntsease so yɛ edwuma wɔ biribiara ho.

### Kasa Nkyerɛase ahorow

Kasa nkyerɛase gu mu ahorow pii mbom dza yɛtaa dze dzi dwuma na ɔka do yi

**Nkasafua nkyerɛase**; Iyi kyerɛkyerɛ nkasafua ase ara kɛkɛ . Ha no, wɔkyerɛ Kasafua kor biara ase wɔ ber a hɔnnhwɛ kasafua no su mbrɛ osi tse wɔ kasa a wɔrkyerɛ ase akɔ mu no ne nhyehyɛɛ mu. Dɛm kwan yi mma onyia no ne nkyerɛase dwumadzi no nndzi mu.

1. **Kasa nkyerɛase mapa:** Iyi mu no, adzehiadze kɛse papaapa nye asɛm bo ne ntsease dɛ mbrɛ ibohu no dɛ ɔtse wɔ kasa a odzi kan no mu no. Iyi hwɛ mbrɛ asɛm no tse ankasa, adwen a ɔtaa ekyir, akenkanfo anaa etsiefo na ne nkekaho.
2. **Nkyerɛase a ɔnnhyɛ wo ketsee**: Dɛm kasa nkryerɛase kwan yi mda kwan koraa. Ɔmmfa akenkansɛm no ne nhehyɛɛanaa ne ntsease nnyɛɛ edwuma koraa Ɔwɔ mu dɛ dɛm kwan yi nnnhyɛ hɛn ketsee dze naaso otum ma nsɛm no bi yew.

## Dwumadzi 6.3 Akenkansɛm Ne nkyereasee

1. Ansaana obi bɛkyerɛ akenkansɛm bi ase no, ohia dɛ onyia no bedzi kan akenkan asɛm no nyina mu, dze ehu dza ɔwɔ akenkansɛm no mu. Kenkan dz ɔwɔ ase ha yi fa hwehwɛ adwentsitsir a ɔwɔ mu.

   *Nnyɛ kasa nkyerɛase ara nye dɛ yɛresesa nkasafua kɔ kasa fofr bi mu.* Ɔsɛ mbrɛ nkasafua no ne nhyehyɛɛ no tse so yɛhwɛ no yie. Afei so ɔwɔ dɛ yɛhwɛ dzin so sɛ ɔwɔ dɛ yɛkyers ase a Nkasafua na nzɛmfua bi so wɔ hɔ a yenntum nkyerɛase dɛ mbrɛ ɔtse no ara. Sɛ ɔba no dɛm a, hwɛ kwan fofor anaa nsɛm fofor a edze bɛka ma ntsease no ezi mu. Hom mu beenu biara mbɔ mu nkyerɛ dza ɔka do yi ase nkɔ hom kasaa mu.

   "The Institute of Statistical, Soial and Economic Research (ISSER) dze 2024 amandzɛɛbɔ a ɔfa Ghanaman no mpontu nhyehyɛɛ ho, Ghana Social Development Outlook (GSDO) abɔ to gua dɛ;"

   a. *"...Mbabun a wonnya edwuma yɛ ho nsɛn yɛ adzehiadze papaapa."*

   b. *"NEIP, dɛm yi, ayɛ adwen dɛ afe biara wɔbɛma ndwuma a obetsim mpem du 10,000."*

2. Hom ntsena ekuwekuw na kuw biara nkyerɛ dza wɔakyerɛw no borɔfo kasa mu no nkɔ Mfantse mu. Hom wie a, hom nye afofor mbooboo hom dwumadzi no ho ber a hom rekyerɛ nkyerɛase kwan prɛko a hom dze dzii dwuma.

   **We Must Get Jobs for Our Youth**

   The Institute of Statistiɔal, Soɔial and Economic Research (ISSER) has released the Ghana Social Development Outlook (GSDO) Report 2024, revealing that government initiatives to tackle youth unemployment since 2015 have been largely ineffective.

   *Employment initiatives, such as the National Entrepreneurship and Innovation Programme (NEIP), Youth in Agriculture Programme (YiAP), and Nation Builders Corps (NABCo), have ambitious objectives.*

   *NEIP, for instance, aims to create at least 10,000 sustainable businesses annually through training, funding, and mentorship.*

   *While YiAP seeks to initiate youth into commercial farming, providing access to credit and improved incomes to drive food security and rural development, NABCo addresses graduate unemployment by developing youth skills aross economic sectors and enhancing public service delivery. However, the ISSER study reveals that these objectives have not been fully met, and, quite frustratingly, despite these initiatives, youth unemployment remains a pressing issue.*

*The report identifies two main causes: a mismatch between skills acquired through training and labour market demands, and a shortage of job opportunities to accommodate the growing number of young people entering the workforce. Furthermore, these initiatives often overlook youth interests, as training modules and job offerings are developed without input from the intended beneficiaries.*

*To address this issue, the report suggests a multifaceted approach, including education reform, private sector partnerships, pre-employment support, and promoting entrepreneurship. By aligning education with labour market needs and providing relevant skills training, Ghana can better equip its youth for the job market. Additionally, encouraging entrepreneurship and creating more job opportunities can help absorb the growing number of young people entering the workforce.*

**Beebi a ofi**: Adapted from: https://graphiconline.com/daily-graphic-editorials/ghana-news-we-must-get-jobs-for-our-youth.html.

## Dwumadzi y 6.4 Nkyerɛmu kɔ Borɔfokasa mu

Hom nkyerɛ iyi ase wɔ hom ekuwekuw no mu nkɔ Borɔfo kasa mu.

Hom yɛ nsɔwdo skuulfo yi, hom ehu dɛ hom dze kasa forafora wɔ hom daadaa abrabɔ mu? Mekyerɛ, ber a hom nye anyɛnkofo na ebusuafo ridzi nkitaho na ber a hom wɔ skuuldan mu rusua adze. Ana atsena ase da kor bi adwen mfaso a ɔwɔ warankasa wo kasaa ho wɔ w'adzesua mu ho?

Nhwehwɛmu taa kyerɛ dɛ esuafo a hɔn ano atsew wɔ hɔnara hɔn kasaa mu no bɔ mbɔdzen papaapa, tsitsir wɔ akenkan na akyerɛw mu. Iyi ne siantsir nye dɛ, wo kasaa yɛ fapem papa a wogyina do sua adze. Iyi ma kasa fofor no sua nnyɛ dzen na ndzɛmba bi a nkyɛ no sua bɛyɛ wo dzen no mpo yɛ mberw ma wo. Bio, wo kasaa boa ma etse kusum na nyimpasu ase yie. Kasa nye kusum nam ntsi sɛ obi tum ka ne kasaa yie a, ɔma ohu hɔn ase ma onya enyigye wɔ no kusum abakɔsɛm ho

Kor so nye dɛ, nhwehwɛmu san da no edzi dɛ, esuafo a wotum ka hɔnara hɔn kasaa yie no hɔn adwen mu ebue, hɔn werɛ mmfir asɛm, wotum sɔw ɔhaw ano na wɔdwen kɔ ekyir so. Iyi ne siantsir nye dɛ, hɔnara hɔn kasaa

no na mpɛn pii no ɔyɛ edwuma tsitsir wɔ hɔn (esuafo no) adwen mu na ɔma wotum dzi nkɔmbɔ yie na ɔdandan nsɛm wɔ adwen no mu so.

# KASA NKYERƐASE HO MBRA

kasa nkyerɛase adzeban ho nkaakaa dwumadzi

Ana hom kaa dza hom suaa wɔ kasa nkyerɛase adzeban, ahorow, na no ho mfaso ho no? Enye wo nyɛnko nyɛ ho adwenkaakaa

## Kasa Nkyerɛase ho Mbra bi

Sɛ yɛrekyerɛ kasa ase efi kasa kor bi mu akɔ fofor mu a, yɛdze mbra bi yɛ edwuma. Sɛ nyia ɔrekyerɛ kasa bi ase no dze dɛm mbra yi yɛ edwuma a, ɔboa ma no dwumadzi no dzi mu mapa ma nsɛm a ɔsɛ dɛ ɔda edzi wɔ nkyerɛase no mu no, ɔno pɛpɛɛpɛr na ɔdze to gua.

Kasa nkyerɛase ho mbra ahorow no bi nye yi:

1. Nya nyimdzee wɔ kasa ebien ne nyinara mu. Ɔwɔ dɛ eyɛ obi a awea anaa aben wɔ kasa ebien a edze bezi dwuma nen ne nyinara mu., ama eetum dze nkasafua a ɔfata dze edzi dwua yie
2. Pɛɛpɛryɛ: Kyerrɛ asɛm no ase yie ma no mu nsɛm na ntsease nyɛ pɛpɛɛpɛr dɛ mbrɛ ɔtse no ara.
3. Nokwardzi: Ɔsɛ dɛ ema ɔkyerɛwfo no ne tsirmupɔw, ndze na adze a ɔdze kyerɛɛw asɛm no nyinara da edzi wɔ kasa fofor a erekterɛ ase akɔ mu no.
4. Hwɛ dɛ nkyerɛase dwumadzi a no mu da hɔ fann a ntsease wɔ mu.
5. Fa amambra nu nyimdzee yɛ edwuma: ma amambra mu soronkoyɛ nyɛ edwuma wɔ wo nkyerɛase dwumadzi mu.
6. dzi kan tse kasa a erekyerɛ ase efi mu nye ne nhyehyɛɛ ase yie ama wo nkyrɛase dwumadzi no eedzi mu.
7. Kasafua na nhyehyɛɛ a eze bɛhyɛ wo dwumadzi noase no, hwɛ ɛ edze dɛm nhyehyɛɛ no ara bedzi dwuma ekesi ama wo dwumadzi no ayɛ esiado, esiado.
8. Kyerɛ kasambirenyi, tsetse kasa na kasasu ase yie ma hɔn ntsease mu ngow.
9. hwɛ nkorɔfokuw a erekyerɛ kasa bi ase akyerɛ hɔ mbrɛ hɔn nyimdzee tse wɔ kasa no ho.
10. Nkenkanmu na nsamu: to wo boase kenkan wo dwumadzi no mu na sa mu hwɛ dɛ esiesie mfomdo no nyinara.

### Dwumadzi 6.5 Kasa Nkyerɛase Ho Mbra

1. Hom mu beenu biara mbɔ mu nhyehyɛ kasa nkyerɛase ho mbra no fi kor dze kesi dubiako. Hom mma dza odzi kan no nyɛ mbra aodzi mu ara yie na dza ɔtɔ do dubiako no nyɛ dza onndzi mu papa biara. Hom ngyina nyimdzee a hom nyae no wɔ adzesuaber no ne mfe ebien no mu no nye dza hom esua no seseiara no do mfahyehyɛ mbra no.Hom mfa hom dwumadzi no no nto gua.
2. Afei, hom mfa kasa nkyerɛkyerɛmu ho mbra adzesua a hom suaa w ɔafe a odzi kan mu no ntoto kasa nkyerɛase mbra yi ho. Ana mbra a ɔwɔ ho no hɔn nhyehyɛɛ yɛ pɛr anaa ɔsesa?
3. Hom mfa hom nyiano no not gua ma esuafo no nyinara mbooboo ho.

## KASAMBIRENYI

Kasambirenyi yɛ kasa bi a woefura ne tam ma no mu dɔ a ne ntseasee mu nnda hɔ fann. Ɔyɛ kasa nkyerɛase dwumadzi bi a ne dzi nnda famu koraa, ɔmmfa ho kasa kor a wɔrekyerɛ mu efi anaa wɔrekyerɛ mu akɔ mu. Onyia a ɔrekyerɛ mu no hia nyimdzee mapa wɔ kasa ebien a oridzi dwuma wɔ mu no nyinara. Mfatoho: **N'ano yɛ tor** wɔ nkyerɛase traa mu no kyerɛ ano a ɔyɛ tor mbom sɛ yɛrohwɛ no asɛm no tse ankasa a ɔkyerɛ dɛ nyimpa bi yɛ kɔkɔnsanyi.

### Dwumadzi 6.6 Kasambirenyi

1. Nyimpa baasa biara nyɛ kuw kor na hom nnhwɛ ndwendwen kasambirenyi yi ho

   **a.** Nnyɛ dza ɔhyerɛn nyinara na ɔyɛ sikakɔkɔɔ .
   **b.** Ne nsa war.
   **c.** Erotwe me san.
   **d.** N'ano nnda.

2. Hom nkaa dɛ :
   Hom bɔhwehwɛ kasambirenyi biara ne ntsease traa mu.

   **a.** Hom bɔhwehwɛ kor biara ho kasambirenyi fofor.

## AKENKAN NTOADO

*Kirsten Malmkjær and Kevin Windle (2011).* The Oxford Handbook of Translation Studies, Oxford University Press (Online Edition)

# MBOBƆDO NSƐMBISA

**1.**

**a.** Kenkan asɛm a wɔakyerɛw ato hɔ no fa hwehwɛ nsɛntsitsir no.

**b.** Fa ɔhardo do akankan a wɔdze hwehwɛ biribi mu nyimdzee kenkan asɛm no fa hwehwɛ dza ɔka do yi:

**i.** Dza wɔdze ekuayɛ yɛ.

**ii.** Akwanhorow a ndɛ mber yi mu, wɔnam do yɛ kua.

**iii.** Ɔhaw ahorow bi a

**ekuayɛ asoɛe no hyia.**

**iv.** Fa woara wo nkasafua fa bɔ atekel no tɔfa wɔ nsɛntɔw anan mu.

Kuayɛ anaa Agokɛkya yɛ dwuadzi bi a no mu no, yesiesie asaase a yebeyɛ do edwuma, yeduadua nduadzewa, yɛnyɛn mbowa, asaaba na ndzɛmba pii a yɛdze bɔ hɛn bra.Ɔyɛ tsetse ndwuma a no ho hia kɛse wɔ asetsena mu no mu kor na no mu na ntsetsee pa a ɔma enyibue hyɛɛɛ ase. Agokɛkya mu no, ekuafo tum dua nduadzew bi tse dɛ ebuow, emo, bankye, bayer, nduaba,tododе na mbowa bi tse dɛ nantwi, mpɔnkye, na nkokɔ. Ndɛ mber yi mu ekuafo dze mfir na fɛtalasa a ɔyɛ asaasedur nan dur a wɔdze hyew mfuw dze kunkum mbowa nketsenketse a wɔsɛɛ nduadzewa dzi hɔn dwuma, ama woeetum enya ndɔbaa pii. Ghanaman mu ha nye ebibiman Afreka mpɔtamu kuayɛ yɛ edwuma a aɔmamfo no hɔn nkwa tsim do, mekyerɛ ɛ ɔno nye amamba no hɔn asetsena ne ngyinado osiandɛ no mu na wodzidzi fi. Ɔno na ɔma ɔman no nye ɔmamfo no nya sika dze bɔ hɔn bra, wonya edziban dzi, na ɔma wonya edwuma yɛ. Iyi nyinara ekyir no, ekuafo hyia ɔhaw pii wɔ hɔn edwumayɛ mu. Bi nye wimu nsesae, edwuma nu ho ndzɛmba a kasa nkyerɛmuhɔnntaa nnya na atɔfo a mber pii wonnya hɔn mma hɔnntɔ hɔn ndɔbaa. Ɔsɛ dɛ yɛhwɛ dze nhyehyɛɛ pa a ɔboa bɔ ndzɛmba ho ban ma yenya edziban pii gu famu, dze boa hɛn man yi.

**Beebi a ofi**: https://chatgpt.com/share/68932561-7f8c-800e-bb96-d0b3cfb4b1d5.

**2.** Kyerɛkyerɛ kasa nkyerease ase.

**a.** Kyerɛ kasa nkyerɛase ahorow a ɔka do yi ase.

b. Kasa nkyerɛase ankasa
c. Kasafua nkyerease.
d. Dza itum dze bi ka ho.

3. Ka kasa nkyerɛase ho mfaso anan ho asɛm.

Yɛ kasa nkyerɛase ho mbra enum no mu ntotoho.

ƆFA

# 7

# AFAHYƐ

# KUSUM NTƆYƐƐ NA AMAMBU

## KUSUM NTƆYƐƐ

## NYIENYIM

Ɔfa yi yɛ dza yeesua no dadaw fa kusum ntɔyɛɛ na amambu ho no, no nsɔwdo. Ha no, yɛbohwɛ afahyɛ ahorow bi na mfaso ɔwɔ dɛm afahyɛ no ne ndzii mu na yeehu kusum amambra na no ho mfaso ma amamba. Hom bosua adze afa hom kurom amambra hon a hom egyia dɛm nyimdzee no do dze esua biribi afa nyimpakuw bi so hɔn afahyɛɛ ho. Iyi bɔboa hom ma hom atse kusum amambra no nsunsuando wɔ abrabɔ mu. Bio, yebohu mbrɛ nyimpakuw bi si dzi hɔn afahyɛɛ. Nyimdzee a ɔtse dɛm no bɔboa hom ma hom enya ntsease na enyisɔ wɔ afofor ho na hom nam do agye hɔn ato munye hɔn ayɛ kor. Dɛm ɔfa yi mu suahu nnkɔboa hom wɔ homara hom kasaa mu adzesua nko mbom adzesua afofor mu so.

### ADWENTSITSIR

- Afahyɛ yɛ dwumadzi a nyimpakuw bi hyɛ da ara yɛ ho nhyehyɛɛ dzi.
- Kusum afahyɛ ne fapem gyina amanba hɔn gyedzi do.
- Afahyɛ no botae taa yɛ aseda a wɔdze ma bɔadze na nananom ewuakɔr.
- Ɔsor kasakuw biara na hɔn afahyɛɛ a wodzi.
- Sɛ woridzi afahyɛ a, wɔyɛ amandze ahorow

## AFAHYƐ N'ADZEBAN

Afahyɛ yɛ dwumadzi bi a wɔhyehyɛ a nyimakuw bi nam botae soronko bi do dzi. Afahyɛ tsitsir ebiasa a Ghanafo dzi nye nkramofo afahyɛ, kristianfo hɔn afahyɛ na nananom abosonsonfo hɔn afahyɛɛ. Ɔfa yi mu no, yɛbɛka kusum nananom afahyɛ ho asɛm.

### Kusum Afahyɛ

Kusum afahyɛ yɛ ntɔyɛɛ a nyimpakuw bi nam hɔn abakɔsɛm na hɔn gyedzi do yɛ.Yɛwɔ ntɔyɛɛ pii a wɔyɛ no dɛm ber no ɔfa no sunsumsɛm, aseda na ndzeyɛɛ ahorow a ber nab er ano no abɛyɛ adze wɔagye ato mu a wɔyɛ no aber biara.

Sɛ wɔreyɛ kusum afahyɛ a, wɔdze kasa pɔtsee bi dzi dwuma na ndwom, kyenbɔ na asaw so dzi dwuma wɔ mu.

## Kasakuw Ahorow bi Hɔn Afahyɛɛ ho Mfaso

Kusum afahyɛ ho wɔ mfaso pii ma amamba a wodzi dɛm afahyɛ no. Mfaso no bi nye;

### Amambra na ɔman egyapadze ho bambɔ

1. Afahyɛ ne ndzii yɛ kwan bi a ɔmamfo nam do bɔ hɔn amambra a ɔyɛ hɔn egyapadze ho ban ma ɔtsena hɔ dabaa.
2. Afahyɛ ma yehu abakɔsɛm fa mbrɛ kurow bi sii bɔbɔɔ adze na mpanyimfo anaa baanodzifo a ɔnam hɔn do ma ɔman no dzii konyim no wɔbɔ hɔn abaw do.
3. Ɔnam afahyɛ ne ndzii do ma nananom ewuakɔr na ekunyin a wɔkoe gyee hɔn man dze sii hɔ no nyinara wɔyɛ amandze dze kaa hɔn.
4. Afahyɛber na nkorɔfo dzi dwuma ahorow dze kyerɛ hɔn enyisɔ dze ma nananom abosom a wodzii dwumason dze boaa hɔn man.

### Adzesua

1. Sɛ woridzi afahyɛ a, wɔyɛ ndzɛmba ahorow bi tse dɛ kyenbɔ na asaw, awensɛm ka, anansesɛm tow. Iyi boa ma agodzifo no nya dzesua kɛse fa hɔn amambra nye afofor so dze ho.
2. Afahyɛ abɛyɛ adzesua kwan bi a wɔnam do dze kusum amambu na sunsum mu ntɔyɛɛ pa dze gya nkyirmba.

   Koryɛ na nkitahodzi mapa

   Sɛ afahyɛber du a, nkorɔfo fifi mbeambea ba bedzi dwuma ahorow no bi. Iyi dze koryɛ na nkitahodzi pa ba adɔfo ntamu.

3. Afahyɛber du a, nkorɔfo san kɔ hɔn nkyir. Iyi ma wohu nyimp ban a wɔyɛ.
4. Afahyɛ mu no, dɔm no yɛ kor tum dzi ɔhaw do, per dɛ wobenya asetsena pa mu enyigye.

### Sikasɛm Na Ndwuma

1. Afahyɛ ne ndzii twe ahɔho fi amanhorow do ba a hɔn dwumadzi a wobedzi no tum dze ndzinoa pa brɛ ɔmam no ma wɔnam do dze tu hɔn man mpon.
2. Dɛm ber no so yɛ ber a ɔmanfo no tum dzi gua dze sika osian nyimpadɔm a wɔba ɔman no mu ntsi.

### Mpontu

1. Hɔnam adfahyɛɛ ne ndzii do nya sika dze yɛ mpontu dwuma wɔ ɔman mu.

2. Sɛ wodzi afahyɛ a, aman mpanyimfo nye amamba no gyegye ntoboa dze boa mpontudwuma ahorow nye ndzɛmba bi tse dɛ nsu, skuul , gua nye ndzeɛmba pii a ɔman no hia.

### Sunsum mu mfasodze a ɔwɔ afahyɛ ne ndzii ho

1. Kusum afahyɛ taa gyina sunsum mu ndzɛmba na ɔsom gyedzi do, dɛm ntsi sɛ woridzi afahyɛ a, aman mpanyimfo yɛ amandze ahorow, san yi mpaa dze serɛ nananom nsamu bambɔ na nhyira ma ɔmamfo no.
2. Dɛm ber yi yɛ ber a nyimpa binom a wɔwɔ ɔhaw bi mu no dze hɔn ntotɔserɛ kɔ nananom enyim dɛ wobohu hɔn mbɔbɔr ama hɔn abrabɔ mu mpontu nye kankɔ.

## Kusum Afahyɛ Ahorow

**Ndwendwenho asɛmbisa**: Kusum afahyɛ no mu dza ɔwɔ hen na wodzi no wɔ wo mpɔtamu?

Ghanaman yi mu, wogyina dwumadzi ahorow do dze dzi kusum afahyɛ ahorow. D3m afahyɛ yi mu bi nye ndɔbaa afahyɛ nye edzikanfo afahyɛ a wɔda no edzi afe biara mu no. Ma yɛnyɛ nhwehwɛmu mfa ndɔbaa afahyɛ nye edzinkanfo hɔn afahyɛ3 ahorow a agye dzin wɔ Ghanaman mu.

### Ndɔbaa Afahyɛ ahorow

1. Homowo Afahyɛ: Gafo a wɔwɔ Nkran na wodzi d3m afahyɛ yi dze kyerɛ d3 woefi ɔkɔm kɛse mu. Afahyɛ no mu no, wodzi dwuma ahorow bi tse dɛ, kyenka na asaw, ndwontow na wɔkyekyɛ edziban bi tse sɛ, kpokpoi nye nsa ahorow.
2. Gologo Afahyɛ: Nyimpa bi a wofi sarmu epuei Mantɔw mu (Talensifoɔ) na wɔhyɛ d3m fa yi dze ser3 abosom dɛ wɔmboa ma hɔn ndɔbaa nsow dɔsɔɔ na hɔnnsan hɔn ho ban wɔ efuwyɛ ber a odzi hɔn enyim no mu. Wodzi d3m afahyɛ yi wɔ Ebɔw anaa Ebɔwbira Bosoom ansaana hɔn habanyɛ kɛse no aso.
3. Samanpiid Afahyɛ: Builsafo a wɔwɔ sarmu epuei Mantɔw mu na wodzi d3m afahyɛ yi na hɔnam do dze aseda ma hɔn abosom dɛ wɔabɔ nyimpa nye ndɔbaa ho ban wɔ habany3 ber mu.
4. Asogli Bayerɛ Afahyɛ: Asoglifo a wɔwɔ Firaw mantɔw mu na wodzi d3m afahyɛ yi dze da hɔn abosom nye hɔn nananom ase dɛ wɔama hɔn bayer abobɔ akɛse d3m. Wɔka akyen dze dzi asaw san dzidzi, nom dze gye hɔn enyi wɔ hɔn Bayer Afahyɛ no mu.
5. kundum Afahyɛ: Ahantafo nye Nzemafo a wɔwɔ Atɔe Mantɔw mu na wodzi d3m ndɔbaa afahyɛ yi. Wodzi d3m afahyɛ yi dze da hɔn abosom ase dɛ hɔn haban asow ndɔbaa pii.

6. Ngmayem Afahyɛ: Krobofo a wɔwɔ epuei Mantɔw mu na wodzi d3m afahyɛ yi dze kyerɛ d3 hɔn ndɔbaa-twaber Kundɛ no aba ewie na wɔsan dze da hɔn abosom so ase dɛ wɔaboa ama hɔn ndɔbaa asow beberee.
7. Odwira Afahyɛ: -Akuapemfo a wɔwɔ Akropong wɔ epuei Mantɔw mu na wodzi d3m afahyɛ yi dze da hɔn konyimdzi ho abakɔsɛm edzi na wɔsan so dze dwira hɔn nsaase.

### Ewuakɔr Hɔn Afahyɛɛ Ahorow

1. Adɛɛ-Kɛse Afahyɛ: Asantefo na Wodzi d3m afahyɛ yi dze hyɛ hɔn akandzifo a woewuwu enyimnyam na wɔsan so dze serɛ nhyira fi hɔn nkyɛn wɔ ber a wɔabɔ gua kɛse reka akyen na woridzi asaw.
2. Akwasidɛɛ Afahyɛ: Asantefo na wodzi d3m afahyɛ yi wɔ dap3n esia biara dze hyɛ hɔn nsamanfo enyimnyam wɔ ber a worisi kyen do dze dzi asaw na wɔrekyekyɛ edziban na nsa ahorow.
3. Hogbetsotso Afahyɛ: Anlofo a wɔwɔ Firaw Mantɔw mu na wodzi d3m afahyɛ yi dze kaa hɔn kwan bi a wotui dze fi Notsie, a nda wɔfrɛ hɔ Togo no.
4. Fetu Afahyɛ: Mfantsefo a wɔwɔ Oguaa na Ɛlmina na wodzi d3m Akandzifo a woewuwu afahyɛ yi. Wodzi d3m afahyɛ wɔ ndaawɔtwe a odzi kan wɔ Ebɔw bosoom no mu dhe hyɛ hɔn abosom na hɔn nsamanfo enyimnyam wɔ hɔn bambɔ ho.

### Afahyɛ Nkaa no

1. Abowakyer Afahyɛ: Efutufo a wɔwɔ Simpa na wodzi d3m afahyɛ yi na hɔnam do yɛ ha dze k3kyer ɔwansan/ ɔtwe (deer) enyikan dze gyina hɔ ma hɔn kwan a wotui.
2. Bakatue Afahyɛ: Denafo a wɔwɔ Finimfin Mantɔw mu na wodzi d3m afahyɛ yi wɔ ber a nyimpa binom rotwe h3mba na binom so reka akyen dze kyerɛ hɔn nam-yi ber ahyɛse.
3. Damba Afahyɛ: Dagombafo, Gongyafo nye Nanumbafo a wɔwɔ sarmu etsifi Mantɔw mu na wodzi d3m afahyɛ yi dze kaa Nkɔmhyɛnyi Mohammed n”awoɔ nye ne dzinto.
4. Akwambɔ Afahyɛ: Edwumakofo, Breman Esiamfo, Enyan Abaasafo nye hɔn a wɔkeka ho na wɔhyɛ d3m fa yi dze dodɔw akwan a ɔkɔ esumu, habanmu na mbeambea ahorow na wɔsan dze hyɛ hɔn nsamanfo enyimnyam.
5. Asafotufiami Afahyɛ: Adafo a wɔwɔ Nkran Pumpuni Mantɔw mu na wodzi d3m afahyɛ yi dze kaa hɔn nananom ko a wɔkoe ber a wofi Ile Ife reba bea a ndɛ wɔtse yi no.
6. Kloyosikplemi Afahyɛ: Yilo Krobofo na wodzi d3m afahyɛ yi dze ka ber a nna wofi Kloyomi (Krobo mbepɔw do) reba beebi a wɔtse seseiara yi.



*Mfoni 7.1:* Amandze ahorow a ɔkɔ do wɔ ber a woridzi nananom afahyɛ wɔ Ghana no

https://www.bing.com/images/search?q=costumes%20used%20during%20traditional%20festivals%20in%20ghana&form=IQFRBA&id=4D1A4C7240DB8BE90DB09A10069383A874BE09F7&first=1&disoverlay=1

## Dwumadzi 7.1 Afahyɛ ahorow ho Adzesua

1. Hom nkyeky3 hom mu ekuwekuw a kuw biara mu nyimpa baanan. Hom nhwɛ mfonyn ahorow a ɔwɔ Figure 7.1 na hom ndzi dwuma ahorow a ɔtoatoa do yi.

   **a.** Pɛnsampɛnsam mber ahorow a wɔdze d3m amandze ahorow yi dzi dwuma. Hom mfa dza hom hunii no ntoto kuw nkaa no dze no ho.

   **b.** Bobɔ atam anaa afadze bi a ihu no wɔ mfonyinahorow ahorow no mu dzin d3 mbr3 wɔfrɛ hɔn wɔ amambra kwan do.

   **ɔ.** Kyerɛ nananom afahyɛ ahorow no mu dza wɔdze d3m ndz3mba ahorow yi mu biara dzi dwuma wɔ mu.

2. Fa wo mbuae no toto afofor dze ho na kyerɛ mbuae no mu dza ɔsesɛ.
3. Kyer3 ndz3mba ebiasa bi a esua efi saa ɔfa yi mu fa afahyɛ ahorow no ho.

4. Fa wo mbuae no kyerƐ wo kuwmba no na hom mfa ntoto ho.
5. Kyer3w mbuae ahorow a ɔnye wo dze no bɔ ebira a ofi ekuwekuw nkaa no hɔndze mu na mo hom mpɛnsɛampɛnsa mu.

## Dwumadzi 7.2 Afahyɛ ho mfaso

1. Hom ntsena beenu beenu na hom nhwehwɛ mfaso ahorow a hom mpɔtamfo no nya wɔ aber biara a wobedzi afahyɛ. Hom mma hom adwen nkɔ amambra na amandze, asetsena mu, nyimdzeenya na sikasɛm do.
2. Hom mfa hom mbuae no nto esuafo nkaa no enyim na hom mpɛnsapɛnsa mu.

## Dwumadzi 7.3 Afahyɛ Ahorow Ntotoho

1. Hwɛ sen ahorow a ɔwɔ ase ha no

   a. Sen 1: https://youtu.be/WQFG8l5Heaw?t=44

   b. Sen 2: https://youtu.be/F84fAhOa_70

   c. **Sen 3: https://youtu.be/olvez_a7EXc**

2. Hom nkyekyɛ hom mu ekuwekuw a kuw biara mu nyimpa yɛ baanan na hom nkyerɛ afahyɛ a ɔwɔ sen no biara mu dzin na hom nkyerɛw nyimpa a wodzi dɛm afahyɛ no dzin. Gyina biribi tse dɛ nyimpa a woridzi afahyɛ no afadze, ndzɛmba ahorow a wohu dɛ wɔdze ridzi afahyɛ no na amandze ahorow a ɔrokɔ do wɔ afahyɛ no mu so dzi dwuma no. Ibenhia mboa a, san kɔhwɛ dza isuaa no wɔ dɛm ɔfa yi n'ahyɛse no. Hom nye ekuw nkaa no mpɛnsapɛnsa hom mbuae no mu.
3. Pɛnsapɛnsa nyimpa a wodzi wo mpɔtamu afahyɛ no hɔn afadze mu. Kasa fa hɔn ntar nah o akadze, afadze ahorow no ahosu na ndzɛmba ahorow a ɔkeka ho na kyerɛ no mu biara ho mfaso wɔ wo mbuae no mu. Fa dza ihunii no toto hɔn a wɔbɛn wo no hɔndze ho.

4. Hom nkyekyɛ hom mu ekuwekw a kuw biara mu nyimpa yɛ baanan na hom nkyerɛkyerɛ afadze fofor biara a hom hunii wɔ sen no mu na hom nkyerɛ nyimpa a wɔdze d3m afadze no dura hɔn ho wɔ ber a woridzi

   hɔn afahyɛ3. Hom nkasa mfa biribi tse dɛ, ntar a wɔhyɛ, ntar ahorow no ahosu, ndz3mba a wɔdze dzi dwuma ahorow na no mu biara do mfaso wɔ wo mbuae no mu. Ɔba no ɛ enngye wo ho nndzi wɔ hɔn afadze no do mfaso a, ibotum ahwehwɛ no wɔ abaɛfor ntentan do. Enye wo kuwmba ekuw nkaa no nkyɛ adwen wɔ wo mbuae no ho.

5. Ma w'enyi nkɔ nsɛnkyerɛdze ahorow a ihunii wɔ sen no mu no do na kyerɛ nyimpakuw a wɔdze dzi dwuma. Sɔba no dɛ innhu nsɛnkyerɛdze bi ne dzin a, ibotum akyerɛkyerɛ mbr3 osi tse. Hom mpɛnsampɛnsa, hom nyɛ nhwehwɛmu wɔ hom kuw no mu mfa hom ns3nkyer3dze no asekyerɛ no ho na hom mfa mbuae no nto adzesuafo no enyim ma wommbooboo ho.

### Nhwehwɛmu Dwumadzi

Enye w"anyɛnko bi nyɛ nhwehwɛmu mfa dza hom esua afa nananom hɔn afahyɛɛ ahorow no ho. Ebɛnadze na hom nyim fa ho? Afahyɛ aho ahen na hom esua?

## AKWAN A WƆFA DO DZI AFAHYƐ AHOROW A ƆWƆ GHANAMAN YI MU

Nyimpakuw biara wɔ kwan ahorow a wɔfa do dze dzi hɔn afahyɛ3. Dza ɔka do yi yɛ ndz3mba pɔtsee bi a ɔda edzi wɔ afahyɛ binom a wodzi wɔ Ghanaman mu ha mu.

### Homowo Afahyɛ

Gafo a wɔwɔ Nkran na wodzi d3m afahyɛ yi wɔ Ghana. wodzi afahyɛ yi wɔ Dzifuu anaa Fankwa bosoom no mu wɔ afe biara. August or September. Ndz3mba etsitsir a ɔkɔ do wɔ mu no mu bi nye dɛ; wɔbra dedeyɛ, wɔyɛ hɔnara hɔn edziban ahorow dze bi kyekyɛ, wɔy3 anwonsɛm-ka, kyenka na asaw na dza ɔkeka ho.

### Odwira Afahyɛ

Akuropɔn-Akuapemfo, Aburifo, Latɛfo, nye Mamfefo na wodi Odwira afahyɛ yi wɔ ber a hɔn ndɔbaa asow dɔsɔɔ (nkankaara bayer) ma worutwa. Wodzi d3m afahyɛ yi wɔ Fankwa anaa Ɔb3s3 bosoom no mu, afe biara September or Oɔtober. Wodzi dwuma ahorow pii wɔ afahyɛ no mu fitsi Dwowda dze kesi ne Memenda. Wodzidzi, nom ara yie dze gye hɔn enyi wɔ Odwira afahyɛ yi mu tsedsɛ afahyɛ nkaa no ara pɛpɛɛpɛr.

### Asogli Bayerɛ Afahyɛ

Asoglifo na wodzi d3m Bayer afahyɛ yi wɔ Fankwa bosoom mu dze da hɔn abosoom nye hɔn nananom ase dɛ wɔama hɔn bayer abɔ papaapa. Dwumadzi ahorow pii na ɔkɔ do wɔ afahyɛ no ahyɛse, afahyɛ no ne ndzii ankasa mu nye afahyɛ no ewiei. No mu dwumadzi no bi nye yi: mbusuyi, bayer a wɔdze ma abosom no dzi nye dza ɔkeka ho. Wodzidzi nom, ka akyen dze dzi asaw, san gye hɔn enyi papaapa wɔ bayer afahyɛ no mu tse dɛ afahyɛ nkaa no nyinara.

### Akwasidɛɛ Afahyɛ

Esuantsefo na wodzi afahyɛ yi wɔ dap3n esia biara dze hyɛ hɔn nananom enyimnyam wɔ ber a wɔreka akyen, ridzi asaw na wɔrekyɛ edziban na nsa ahorow so.

### Hogbetsotso Afahyɛ

Wodzi d3m afahyɛ yi wɔ Obubuo bosoom mu dze kaa ber a nna hɔn nananom fi Notsie a ɔyɛ nd3 Togo yi . Dwumadzi tsitsir a ɔkɔ do ansaana woedzi afahyɛ ne afahyɛ no ho tam pa a wɔfrɛ no, “Nugbidodo ne Glimetoto”, mbusuyi na sikapɛ. Adomankomasɛm pii taa d3m afahyɛ yi ekyir a wɔfrɛ no ‘Amlimatsitsi’.

### Sɔ-W”adwen-hwɛ Asɛmmisa

Hom nkyekyɛ hom mu ekuwekuw a kuw biara mu nyimpa y3 baasa na hom nkyer3w ndz3mba tsitsir ebiasa a

ɔkɔ do wɔ afahyɛ anan a hom esua ho adze dada no mu. Hom nyɛ iy wɔ ber a hom robobɔ afahyɛ ahorow a hom dze reyɛ ntotoho no nyina dzin.

## Ghana Afahyɛ Ahorow Ho Ntotoeɛ

Ha no, hom bohu nananom hɔn afahyɛ3 tsitsir binom ho ntotoe mfatoho. Afahyɛ ahorow pii na ɔwɔ Ghana a hom botum dze ayɛ ntotoho ahorow.

## Homowo ne Bayerɛ Afahyɛ

1. **Homowo**

   Gafo a wɔwɔ Nkran Pumpuni Mantɔw mu na wodzi d3m afahyɛ yi. Homowo asekyerɛ nye dɛ, ‘woruhurow ɔkɔm’ na wodzi d3m afahyɛ yi dze kaa kɔɔm kɛse a ɔbaa ber bi na hɔnam edwumadzen do tumi dzii do konyim.

2. **Bayer Afahyɛ**

   Kwan kor no ara do no, Asoglifo so dzi bayer afahyɛ dze da hɔn abosom ne hɔn nananom ase dɛ wɔama hɔn bayer abobɔ ak3se pii.

   Homowo na Bayer afahyɛ no nyina botae no gyinahdɛ, hɔn ndɔbaaw asow dɔsɔɔ ma edziban ebu do. Dza ɔbɔ ebira wɔ afahyɛ ebien no mu

nye dɛ, wodzi Bayer afahyɛ no wɔ Fankwa bosoom mu nna Homowo so, wɔtaa dzi no wɔ sanƆaa bosoom mu.

**Dwuma ahorow a wodzi**

Afahyɛ no nyina dwumadzi gyina amandze ahorow, kyenka, asaw, adwontow na afɔr aw ɔbɔ dze ma whɔn abosom nye esunsum nkaa no.

## Fetu Afahyɛ Na Odwira Afahyɛ

1. **Fetu Afahyɛ**

   Oguaafo a wɔwɔ Oguaa dze dap3n na wɔdze dzi d3m afahyɛ yi. No botae nye dɛ, wɔdze kaa Oguaafo hɔn abakɔsɛm, amambra na amandze na nkabom. No mu dwumadzi no bi nye; amandze ahorow, kyenka, asaw, adwontow nye afɔr a wɔbɔ dze ma Oguaa abosom ahorow.

2. **Odwira Afahyɛ**

   Akanfo a wɔwɔ Ghana, tsitsir, Akuropɔn-Akuapem nsaase do dzi odwira afahy3. Ɔyɛ ber a wodwira hɔn ho anaa wɔyi hɔn tsir do mbusu, wosiesie hɔn ntamu asɛm, wɔda hɔn nananom nye abosom ase, asafomba a wɔhyehyɛ ntar a ahosuo beberee edzi afora wɔ mu no so dzi asaw, wɔtow ndwom ahorow na afei wɔabɔ gua dataa ama ahemfo no. Afahyɛ no mu no, wɔsan dwira nananom nkongwa na wɔahyɛ hɔn animuonyam.

**Dza a ɔda nsew wɔ mu**

1. Soronkoy3: Akanfo dodɔwara no na wodzi Odwira afahyɛ nna Oguaafo a wɔwɔ Oguaa so dzi Fetu afahyɛ.
2. Abakɔsɛm mu: Abakɔsɛm mu no, Odwira ase fi Akanman mu nna Fetu afahyɛ so ase firi Oguaafo abakɔsɛm nye hɔn amambra mu.
3. Amandze ahorow mu: Amandze na dwumadzi ahorow kɔ do wɔ afahyɛ ebien no nyinara mu naaso nsorsoree da amambra na amandze a ɔkɔ do no mu.

**Ndz3mba tsitsir a wɔsesɛ wɔ mu**

Sɛhwɛ no yie a, ɔrohwehwɛ ayɛ dɛ wodzi afahyɛ ahorow no nyinara dze da nsamanfo, abosom nye esunsum nkaa no ase san dze hyɛ hɔn enyimnyam. Dwumadzi bi tse dɛ mpaayi, kyenka, asaw na edzidzi nye ɔnom kɔ do wɔ afahyɛ ahorow no nyina mu.

**Dza ɔda nsew kɛse wɔ mu**

Nsorsoree tsitsir a ɔda afahyɛ ahorow no ntamu no bi nye; nyimpakuw a wɔhyɛ fa no, nsorsoree a ɔda ndwom na asaw no dzin ntamu nna nsorsoree a ɔda ber a wɔdze dzi afahyɛ ahorow no ntamu.

## Dwumadzi 7.4 Afahyɛ ahorow ntotoho

1. Yi afahyɛ kor wɔ wo mpɔtamu na yi kor so fi mpɔtamu fofor mu tse dɛ dza yɛapɛnsampɛnsa mu wɔ sor hɔ no..
2. Kyerɛ dzɛmba a ɔsesɛ na dza ɔyɛ nsorsoree a ɔwɔ dɛm afahyɛ ebien no ntamu (ibotum egyina pon a ɔwɔ ase hɔ no do dze ahyehyɛ wo dwumadzi no):
3. Gyina dza akyerɛw egu wo buukuu mu anaa pon no do , no do na fa kyerɛw kasapɛn ebiasa ebiasa a ɛrekyerɛkyerɛ ndzɛmba a ɔsesɛ na dza ɔda nsew mu, afa afahyɛ ebien ho.

   Ibotum dze nkasafus a odzidzi do yi edzi dwuma dze aboa wo dwumadzi.

   Dza ɔsesɛ  Dza ɔda nsew

   Dɛmara so...  Ebirabɔ mu no...

   Dɛm pɛpɛɛpɛr..  Naaso,...

   Kwan kor no ara do  Ɔkwan fofor do no,...

   Dɛ mbrɛ... dɛmara so na....  Ɔkwan soronko do...

   Ne nyina.....  Wɔ ber a...

   Bio...

## Dwumadzi 7.5 Nananom Hɔn Afahyɛ Ahorow do Mfaso

Ɔhen nye ne manfoe a wɔwɔ wo kurom dzi hɔn afahyɛ afe biara.

1. Hom ntena beenu beenu, mpɛnsampɛnsam mu na hom nsan nkyerw asetsena mu ndzɛmba ahorow ebiasa bi a hom ehu dɛ wɔayɛ anaa woesiesie no wɔ hom kurom hɔ wɔ mfe ebien a abɛsen no mu. Asetsena mu ndzɛmba no botum ayɛ skuul, nhyiamudzibea, ayarsabea , akwan anaa ahonyidzi ho ndzɛmba ahorow (a efir a wɔdze twe nsu nye gota ahorow ka ho). Hom mfa hom mbuae no ntoto hom mfɛfo dze ho, mfa bi nka dza hom akyerɛw no ho.
2. Ankorankor mu no, yɛ nhwehwɛmu fa mfaso a ɔman no benya efi nananom afahyɛ ahorow a wodzi no wɔ ɔman Ghana mu ha ho. Yɛ nhyehyɛɛ na nhwehwɛmu fa wo mbuae no ho wɔ ber a ennkɛfa w"enyi ato wo nkotsee wo nyimdzee do mbo afofor dze so. Fa wo mbuae no to gua na enye afaofor ndzi ho nkɔmbɔ.

# AKENKAN NTOADO


- Nukunya, G.K. (2007). Tredzition and Change in Ghana: An Introduction to Sociology. Ghana University Press.
- Tumasi, K.D. & Adade, C. (2019). Social studies in scope for JSH 1-3. Kinddeh

# MBOBƆDO NSƐMBISA

1.

   a. Kyerɛw ndzɛmba ebien a wɔdze dzi dwuma wɔ amandze ahorow no mu, ber a woridzi nananom afahyɛ no.

   b. Kyerɛw nsɛnkyerɛdze ebiasa a wɔdze dzi dwuma ber woridzi afahyɛ bi wɔ wo kurom.

   c. Kyerɛw ahyɛnsowdze ahorow bi fi afahyɛ fofor biara a epɛ mu na kyerɛ afahyɛ no ne dzin.

2.

   a. Kyerɛ mfaso a ɔwɔ ndzɛmba a akyerɛw no wɔ 1'a', 'b' na 'c' no do. Dɛn ntsi na wɔdze hɔn yɛ edwuma?

   b. Woana na ɔdze dɛm ndzɛmba no dzi dwuma?

   c. Ber bɛn na wɔdze dɛm ndzɛmba no dzi dwuma?

3. Kyerɛw ekyingyegye susukyerɛw fa kyerɛ dɛ, egye asɛm no to mu anaa enngye nnto mu. Kyerɛ w'adwen fa adze kor bi a enngye nnto mu ho.

   "Ɔyɛ mbofra hɔn asɛdze dɛ wɔbɛma hɔn enyi aka nananom afahyɛ ho mbrɛ ɔbɛyɛ a ɔbɛma awwɔ ntoatoado no betsim."

ƆFA

8

# OWU NA EYIYƐ

# KUSUM NTƆYƐƐ NA AMAMBU

## KUSUM NTƆYƐƐ

## NYIENYIM

Ɔfa yi da owu ho asɛm edzi. Ɔkɔ do kyerɛkyerɛ dza otum dze owu ba, owu ahorow na k wan nyimpa botum abɔ noho ban efi owu ho. Afei yebohu eyiyɛ, eyiyɛ ahorow, eyiyɛ ho mfaso bi na ndɛ mber yi mu eyiyɛ. Yɛbɛsan so ahwɛ eyiyɛ wɔ kasakuw ahorow mu dze atot ho ahwwɛ nsɛ na nsorsoree a ɔwowɔ mu. Ntsease na nyimdzee a esuafo benya wɔ owu na eyiyɛ adzesua yi mu wɔ hɔnara hɔn kasaa mu no bɔboa ma wɔaatse afofor so hɔndze ase. Iyi bɛma esuafo enya abotar, enyigye nye nkabɔmu na woeetum so abɔ hɔn amambra ho ban. Ɔfa yi mu adzesua na dwumadzi dzi nsɛ wɔ abakɔsɛm mu adzesua na adzesu a ɔfa ndzɛmba a etwa hɛn ho ehyia ho.

### ADWENTSITSIR

- Mber enyimkɔree dze nsesa aba eyiyɛ mu, nkankaara fundaka ne nyɛe, nhyiren a wɔdze gu owufo no ne nda do, na afadze ahorw a nyimpa binom dze kɔ eyiadze nye pii a ɔkeka ho
- Owu nye dɛ nyimpa bi nntse ase bio. Ɔkyerɛ dɛ onyi no n'abrabɔ akɔ ewiei.
- Ɔsor nyimpakuw biara na mbrɛ wosi yɛ hɔn eyi.
- Eyiyɛ ho mfaso bi nye dɛ yerehyɛ fa wɔ owufo no n'abrabɔ pa ho, yɛnye ebusuafo na anyɛnkofo rihyia bio, ber bi a yɛdze da ɔyaw edzi na ɔyɛ amambra bi so a yɛyɛ dze kaka owufo no ekyir korakora.
- Eyiyɛ yɛ Ntɔyɛɛ na amandze bi wɔyɛ ber a obi efi mu anaa ewu.
- Owu ahorow no bi nye owu pa a ɔyɛ owu a ommfi ndzɛmba bi anaa nsm bɔn bi ne nsisii do mbom ɔnam onyin dodow anaa mpanyniyɛ ntsi. Yɛwɔ owu bi so a yɛfrɛ no owu bɔn anaa atɔfowu a ɔtaa nam ndzɛmba bɔn do sit se dɛ akwanhyia, dɛ obi bɛsɛn noho na dza ɔkeka ho pii.

# OWU

## Owu N'adzeban

Owu kyerɛ ber bi wɔ abrb mu a onyimpa bi ne nyimpadua pow dɛ ɔbɛkeka no ho atsena ase wɔ atseasefo asaase yi do. Owu twa abrabɔ do koraa. Owu kyerɛ dɛ nkwa nnyi hɔ bio. Owu na ɔkyerɛ nyimpa anaa abowa bi newiei koraa. No korakora no, owu nye dɛ nyimpa no ne nyimpadua mu ndzɛmba nyinara egyaa edwumayɛ ma dɛm ntsi onyia no nnkotum atsena ase bio.

## Dza Ɔdze Owu Ba

1. Mpanyinyɛ: Sɛ nyimpa nyin kyɛr pii a, owu.
2. Akwanhyia : Akwanhyia bi tse dɛ kaar akwanhyia, nsumu akwanhyia dɛ obi fi dua anaa dan tsentsen do abɔ famu tum twa nyimpa no nkwa do.
3. Nyarbanyarba: Yarba bi tse dɛ HIV/AIDS, esikyire yarba, Etsirdii, ayamutu, bɔgyambordo na yarba pii tum twa nyimpa no nkwa do, sɛ woennya mber aper no ayarsa ntsɛm a.
4. Mpaamba: Mpaamba na eduto tum ma nyimpa wu.
5. Esian : Esian nsisii tse dɛ ogyahyehyew, wimu mbobɔmu a ɔdze enyinam nam, adan a obubu gu nyimpa do nap ii a ɔkeka ho tum dze owu ba.
6. Nsɛnho: Nyimp binom tum sɛn hɔn how wu.
7. Esunsum/Abayifo Dwumadzi: Gyedzi nye dɛ esunsum tum gye nkorɔfo hɔn nkwa ber a wɔafom hɔn anaa wɔdze fi bi aka kurow no. Abayifo so tum ma nyimpa wu.

## Owu Ahorow

Owu gu mu ahorow ebien, owu pa na owu bɔn/ atɔfowu.

### *Owu pa*

Owu pa yɛ owu bi a ɔnam yarba anaa onyin dodow do ba mbom ommfi ndzɛmba bi tse dɛ akwanhyia, akokoeko, anaa nsɛnho do.

### *Atɔfowu/ Owu bɔn*

**Ndwendwenho Asɛmbisa**

Sɛ iyi owu pa si nkyɛn a, ndzɛmba afofor bi so botum esi ma ɔdze owu aba. Kyerɛkyerɛ dɛm ndzɛmba a otum dze owu ba no bi nae nye esuafo nkaa no ndzi ho nkɔmbɔ.

Afei hwɛ dza ɔwɔ ase ha no mu fa ka dza ibenya no ho.

Atɔfowu nye qwu a ɔnnyɛ nyimpa bi n'abodwe wu. Ɔyɛ esian bi na ɔtaa dze dɛm owu yi ba. Atɔfowu ho mfatoho nye:

1. **Nyimpakuw bi abɔ mu ekum obi**: Iyi yɛ ber a nyimpa anaa nyimpakuw bi abɔ mu ekum obi. Sɛ ɔba no dɛm a, yɛse woedzi Nyimpa no ewu.
2. **Akwanhyiawu**: Iyi nye owu a osi mpofirmu wɔ ber a enyi nnda kwan tse dɛ kaar akwanhyia,ntutɔree kese mu esian, dɛ obi atɔ nsumu ewu, nsaayarba esi awerɛfir mu na ne nkekaho pii.
3. **Nsɛnho wu**: Iyi yɛ owu bi a nyimpa noara sɛn no ho ɔnam adwendwen anaa abrabɔ mu ɔhaw bi a ɔrefa mu ntsi. Nsɛnho yɛ asɛm bi a ɔnntɔ ka koraa a ɔtaa yɛ adwenmu yarba. Sɛ obi wɔ ɔhaw bi ɔtse dɛm mu na onya aboafo bi boa no tu no fo a, owu yi tum par no.

   *Sɛ ɔwo anaa obi a inyim no wɔ ɔhaw bi mu a no werɛ apow ma ɔrohwehwɛ asɛn no ho a, ɔwɔ dɛ eyɛ no ntsɛm kɛpɛ mboa ma no. Dzi asɛm no ho nkɔmbɔ kyerɛ panyin bi,skuul ɔfotufo bi, kyerɛkyerɛnyi nye pii a wɔkeka ho. Hwɛ hu dɛ atsenka a ɔtse dɛm no n'ano edur na no ho mboa wɔ hɔ.*

4. **Ewudur nomee** : Dɛm owu yi nye dɛ obi bɔnom ewudur anaa bɔnom edur bi mbordo dze eku noho. Otum si dɛ onyia no n'enyi da ho na ɔnomee anaaso dɛ ɔannhyɛ da ara yɛe.

## Owu Ho Nsunsuando

Owu bi tum boa ma obi dze no ho fi yarba nsamu naaso mbrɛ ɔtse biara no, owu nya nsunsuando wɔ akaekyirmba nɔn do.

**Nsunsuando no bi nye yi:**

1. **Abrabɔ mu edwumasɛm, ahokyer na sikasɛm ho ɔhaw:**

   Sɛ obi wu ma nyimpa hwer adze a, ɔdze kaw ba. Iyi si osian efunsie na eyiyɛ h kaw. Nkabankaba ahorow no ntuae. Sɛ ɔba no dɛm na nyia oewu no yɛ panyin bi a nkyɛ ɔyɛ edwuma dze boa fie anaa ebusua a, no wu no ekyir no ebusua hwer dɛm mboa anaa sika no. Iyi dze mboa na sikasɛm ho ɔhaw dze to owufo no n'ebusua no do.

2. **Nyimpa n'atsenka mu nsunsuando:**

   Sɛ nyimpa wu a, n'ebusuafo na adɔfo taa nya atsenka mu ɔhaw ahorow bi tse dɛ ahodwiriw, awerɛhow, na ankonamyɛ. Owu ma awerɛhow na ahobow kɛse ka ebusua no nyinara.

3. **Fekuwbɔ na aankonamyɛ**

   Owu tum ma nyimpa binom twe hɔn ho yɛ ankonam. Ɔtɔfabi a hɔn a owu bi ekyir hɔn nkotsee tse no yɛ ankonam a wonnya mboa mmfi beebiara.

Mba anaa ebusua a owufo bi gya hɔn ekyir no nnya mbowa tse dɛ ber a nn owufo no tse ase ma ɔma hɔn ehiadze nyina no.

4. **Apowmudzen pa:** Owu bi tum ze ɔhawn a ɔber ba nyimpa araa ma n'ahosu mpo tum sesa, ɔber tu da edzi wɔ nyimpa no, no ho,ɔmma onntum nnda, odzi yaw na n'anomu so tow. Sɛ ebusuafo no bi mpo wɔ yarba bi dadaw a yarba no tum yɛ kɛse.
5. **Honam mu ahoɔdzen do ntsewee**

   S3 owu si a, ɔhawn a atseetsee a nyimpa binom fa mu no tum ma nsesa ba hɔn ahosu mu, wonya ber3 soronko, wonntum nnda na adze hɔn ahosu .
6. **Ɔman Hwer Edwumayɛfo** Owu no nsunsuando tum ma nyimpa a wɔwɔ ɔman bi mu, yɛ edwuma dze boa ɔman no do tsew, nkankaara sɛ owu no si mbabun mu a, mbabun a nkyɛ wɔbɛyɛ edwuma dze aboa ɔman no ne kankɔ no do tsew. Iyi ko tsia ɔman no ne kankɔ. .
7. **Sunsum mu Gyedzi Atɔfowu tum ma obi ne gyedzi hinhim fa no som ho mpo.**

## Akwanhorow a Yɛnam do Botum Eyi Owu Akwa

### *Ndwendwenho Asɛmbisa*

Hwɛ dza wɔdze ama wo wɔ ase ha fa kwan a yɛnam do beyi owu akwa no mu na enye wo kuwmba ndzi ho nkɔmbɔ. Afei, skuulfo no nyinara ndzi ho abooboo. Go through the link on death prevention and share your findings in your group. Disɔuss with the whole ɔlass.

https://www.google.com/search?sca_esv=a324f93b4d046afe&q=How+to+reduce+death+rate+in+a+country&sa=X&ved=2ahUKEwj_pbr-

Akwanhorow a yɛnam do botum eyi owu akwa a yɛdze bɛka dza yɛakenkan no ho nye yi

### *Asetsena mu nsesa pa*

1. Edzidziyie: Ɔwɔ dɛ yɛhwɛ dza yedzi yie. Ohia papaapa dɛ yeedzi edziban a odzi mu tse dɛ nduaba, atododze, edziban a ntsɛw wɔ ho tse dɛ eburow na adze nna edziban a no mu proteen nndɔɔ so pii. Iyi boa ma honam nkwamboa no ho yɛ dzen ma wotm ko tsia nyarbanyarba.
2. Apɔwmutsentsen : Oye dɛ yɛtaa tsentsen hɛn apɔwmu tse dɛ yɛbɛnantsew, yeboyu mbirika nye agodzi ahorow so. Sɛ apɔwmutsentsen nnyi nuimpa bi n'akwan mu a, annhwɛ a bɔgya nnkotum edzi afowsian yie dɛ mbrɛ ɔsɛ. Iyi botum enya nsunsuando bɔn wɔ nyimpa no n'apɔwmudzen do.

3. Sigarɛɛtenom: Sigarɛɛtenom yɛ adze bi a ɔnnyɛ mma nyimpadua, dɛm ntsi ɔnnsɛ nyimpa nom koraa. No nsunsuando tum ka honandua mfafakuwa etsitsir bi a otum ma nyimpa hwer no nkwa.
4. Nsanom mbordo: Oye dɛ nyimpa twe no ho fi nsanom ho mbom sɛ obi bɔnom mpo a, onnyi dɛ ɔnom no pii.

## Ahobambɔ

1. **Yɛntaa nhwehwɛ hɛn apowmudzen mu**

   Sɛ yɛtaa yɛ nhwehwɛmu fa hɛn apɔwmudzen ho a, ɔbɔboa ma yeehu yarba bi a ɔrehaw hɛn ntsɛm na yɛagye ho ayarsa ntsɛmna yeetu ho anamɔ so ntsɛm.

2. **Pandze no nwɔe**

   Sɛ ɔba no dɛ yɛwɔ pandze dodow bi dze bɔ hɛn ho ban fi yarba bi ho a, ɔsɛ dɛ yɛhwɛ wɔ no pɛpɛɛpɛr. Sɛ yɛwɔ pandze dodow no dɛ mbrɛ woetwa ama hɛn no a, ɔbɛma yeenyin akyɛr. Wɔtaa wɔ mbofraba mbubui yarba pandze, ayamutu na afefeafefe ho pandze na nkaa bi so ber na ber ano, dze boa hɔn apɔwmudzen.

3. **Yarba ne mperee**

   Yarba bi wɔ hɔ a ɔyɛ koannkɔ ntsi ndur ara na nyimpa nom dze per. Sɛ yɛreper yarba bi tse dɛ esikyire yarba anaa bɔgyambordo na yɛfa no hon dur ɛpɛɛpɛr a, otum ma nyimpa no tsna ase kyɛr.

## Ahwɛyie ho akwankyerɛ bi

1. Bɔ sitibɛlɛte: Oyɛ dɛ ereka kaar a, ebɔ wo sitibɛlɛte dze bɔ wo ho ban.
2. Hyɛ hɛlemɛte: Sɛ yerutwuw moto anaa yɛreyɛ edwuma bi a ɔyɛ hu a, yɛmbɔ mbɔdzen nhɛ hɛlemɛte. Iyi bɔbɔ hɛn ho ban efi baesekel na mototwuw mu akwanhyia wu ho. Sɛ yɛtse baesekel anaa moto do na yɛhyɛ hɛlemɛte a, yebotum atwe hɛn hoe fi akwanhyia huhuihu a otum mpo sɛe nyimpa no ne tsir koraa no ho.
3. Famubɔ: Ɔwɔ dɛ yɛbɔ hɛn h ban fi famubɔ basaabasaa hot se dɛ yɛpepa famu ma awo yie, yɛnnkafa atɛkyɛ mu, na adze.
4. Yeridzi trafeke ho mbra do: Sɛ ahɛnkafo na nyimpa nyinara bedzi trafeke ho mbra do dze ayɛ edwuma a, nkyɛ kaa akwanhyia pii a ɔdze owu ba no do bɛtsew

## Adwenmu nu apɔwmudzen

1. Yɛntsew ɔberɛ do: Oye dɛ nyimpa bɔ mbɔdzen tsew ne berɛ do osiandɛ berɛ dodow tum ma nyimpa n'adwen n'ahoɔdzen kɔ famu. Ibotum dze wo ho ahyɛ dwumadzi ahorow bi a ɔnngye adwendwen pii na agor ahorow bi a ɔma nyimpa serew pii.

2. Yɛregye mboa /afotu: Nyimpa binom wɔ hɔ wɔatsetse hɔn dɛ wɔma mboa fa adwen mu gyinabew ho. Sɛ ihu dɛ asɛm bi kyer wo do ma w'adwenmu haw wo a, hwehwɛ dɛm nkorɔfo yi nkyɛn mboa. Mboa a ɔtse dɛm no tum ma yeyi owu akwa.
3. Yɛmbɔ hɛn ho ban mfi gyahyehyew ho: Ɔwɔ dɛ yɛbɔ hɛn ho ban fi gyahyehyew ho, ber a edze ndzɛmba bi a yetum dze hu mbrɛ wusiw pue fi rehyehyɛ bea hɔ na yɛrotwetwe ndzɛmba bi a otum pa gya ntsɛm efi gya ho
4. Ɔwɔ dɛ yɛtwe hɛn ho fi ndzeyɛɛ bɔn bi tse dɛ epoopo, nsanom mbordo, nkorɔfo hɔn yernom fa. Dɛm suban ahorow yi tum nya nsusuando bɔn a ɔma nyimpa tum nya adwenmu yarba. Adwenmu yarba ano yɛ dzen a, owie owu.

## Dwumadzi 8.1 Owu

1. Hom mboaboa hom ano ekuwekuw a kuw kor biara mu mba yɛ ebiasa dze rokɔ enum. Enye wo kuwmba no ntwetwe nkɔmbɔ mfa owu n'adzeban ho. Hom nye afofor nkyɛ dza hom kaa no.
2. Enye wo kuwmba ndzi nkɔmbɔ mfa ndzeyɛɛ bɔn bi a ɔkɔ do wɔ wo kurom na kwan a hom nam do botum esiw ano. Hom nkaa dɛ sɛ hom werɛfir biribi a, hom bɔhwɛ dza yɛaka no sor hɔ no do.
3. Hom nkyerɛkyerɛ yarba ahorow bi a obotum dze owu aba nye kwan a yɛnam do bɔbɔ hɛn ho ban wɔ ho. Hwɛ pon yi do fa dzi wo dwuma no pɛpɛɛpɛr dɛ mbrɛ wɔahyɛ ase ama wo no.

| Yarba | Mbrɛ yebesi abɔ hɛn ho ban efi ho |
|---|---|
| Mbubui yarba | Pandze wɔ<br>Pandze wɔ ho dawurbɔ |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

4. Hom nye esuafo nkaa no nkyɛ hom nyimdze no nah om mbɔ mu nkyerɛw no mu dodowara.
5. Hom ntsena beenu beenu nah om mpɛnsampɛnsam owu do nsunsuando mu. Hom besi dɛn aboa obi a ɔahwer ne nyɛnko, no busuanyi anaa no dɔfo bi?

# EYIYƐ NTOTOHO WƆ AMAMBRA AHOROW A ƆWƆ GHANAMAN MU

Hwɛ sen a ɔwowɔ linke ahorow a wɔdze ama no mu na kyerɛ w'adwen wɔ eyiyɛ ahorow a ehu no ho kyerɛ adzesuafo nkaa no nyinara.

https://www.tiktok.com/@ep_usheringagency video/7530623979745266950?is_from_webapp=1&sender_device=pc.

https://www.bbc.co.uk/news/av/ world-africa-40716576

## Eyi Nɑ Eyiyɛ

Eyi yɛ kwan a nyimpa nyinara gye to mu a wɔfa do dze enyidzi a odzi ewiei dze ma awufo na wɔsan nye hɔn dzi ntsetsew mu. Eyi yɛ ndzɛmba a ahorow a atseasefo yɛ na hɔnam do dze boa wufoɔ ma wɔtoa nananom wɔ asomdwee mu wɔ samanadze. Eyiyɛ so yɛ dwumadzi ahorow a wɔda no edzi a ɔwɔ ahyɛse, finimfin na ewiei a wɔyɛ dze kaa, san dze hyɛ owufo no enyimnyam na wɔdze kyekye atseasefo so hɔn werɛ. Dɛm dwumadzi yi da nsew wɔ amambra nye ɔsom ahorow mu. Dwumadzi ahorow yi wɔ nhyehyɛɛ a ɔnam do bɔ eyiyɛ no ho ban tse dɛ, nyimpa a wɔreyɛ eyi no hɔn asɛdze, amandze bi a wɔda no edzi wɔ mber na nda pɔtsee bi mu, nye dza ɔkeka ho dze hyɛ owufo no enyimnyam.

## Eyi Ahorow

Kenkan dza ɔwɔ linke yi mu:
https://www.purecremation.co.uk/articles/types-of-funeral-services

Hom ntsena beenu beenu na hom mpɛnsampɛnsa dza ekankanee no mu.

Eyi gu mu ahorow na no mu biara gyina amambra ahorow anaa ɔsom bi do. No mu anan a yɛbɛkasa afa ho nye:

1. Kusum eyiyɛ
2. Fundahɔ Eyiyɛ
3. Nda do eyiyɛ
4. Nyimpahyew Eyiyɛ

Amambra ahorow wɔ eyi ahorow nye dwumadzi ahorow a ɔkɔ do wɔ eyi ahorow yi mu.

## Eyi Ho Mfaso

Hom ndzi linke yi ekyir na hom nye kuw fofor na adzesuafo no mpɛnsampɛnsa dza hom hunii faa eyi ho mfaso ho no.

https://www.batesville.com/for-families/why-a-funeral/.

Afei, hom mfa dza ɔwɔ ase hɔ no mu, mfa nka nyimdzee a hom nyaa no wɔ mpɛnsampɛnsa mu no ho.

Eyi yɛ adze a no ho hiapapaapa wɔ amammbra ahorow mu. Eyi ho mfaso no bi na odzidzi do yi:

1. Ɔboa ma yehu ɔbra a owufo no bɔe na sa pa anaa bɔn a otwae ansaana oruwu. Ber a wɔreyɛ eyi no, hɔnam nsui, abakɔsɛm-ka na adze do dze owufo no ho nsɛm a ɛfa n'ababɔ a ɔbɔɔ no wɔ asaase do no tu gua. Ayɛ akwanya a hɔnam do dze owufo no ne bra a ɔbɔɔ no wɔ asaase do nye no nsunsuando onyaa wɔ nyimpa a wɔwɔ wiase so. Dɛm nsɛm a wɔka fa owufo no ho no boa ma afofor bɔ bra pa anaadɛ wɔsesa hɔn suban ahorow.
2. Eyiyɛ boa kyekye nyimpa no werɛ na oyi hu so fi nyimpa do. Eyiyɛ boa ma hɔn a wɔahwer hɔn dɔfo bi no nya awerɛkyekyer na awerɛhyɛmu. Nyimpa nam eyiyɛ do nya kwan deda hɔn atsenka na ɔdɔ edzi dze kyerɛ hɔn dɔfo a wɔahwer no, no.
3. Ayiyɔ boa ma yɛnya beaeɛ bi deda hɔn atenka ne awerɛhoɔ bi edzi. Ɛsan boa ma nyimpa ahorow ka bom wɔ beaeɛ bi de da hɔn awerɛhoɔ ne atenka bi edzi na yei na ɛkyerɛ mfasoɔ a ɛwɔ nkabom a ɛda abusuafoɔ ntam no so, ne titire wɔ ber a ɛmu yɛ den mu.
4. Eyiyɛ yɛ kwan a hɔnam do dze ka ebusuafo nye anyɛnkofo bɔ mu.Ɔyɛ beebi ayɛnye adfo ka bɔ mu ks bɔ mu ma anyɛnkofa kɛse bi bɛda hɛn ntamu, na iyi boa ma yenya mboa wɔ ber a yɛwɔ ahohia mu. Eyiyɛ ber mu no, ebusuafo nyinara behyiamu yɛ nhyehyɛɛ fa fun no ne sie ho.
5. Eyiyɛ yɛ kwan a wɔfa do dze kata nyimpa no n'ekyir korakora fi asaase yi do. Amandze ahorow a wɔyɛ dze gya owufo no kwan no ma nyimpa hu dɛ ɔnnyɛ ɔtseasefo bio. Ɔma yehu dɛ nyimpa no ayew koraa.

## Ayiyɛ Ahorow Ntotoho Wɔ Amambra Ahorow

Osiandɛ nyimpakuw ahorow wɔ amambra ahorow ntsi, eyiyɛ so gu mu ahorow pii.

Hwɛ Dagbambafo a wɔwɔ Etsifi-mantɔw mu hɔn ayiyɛ ho sen na enye esuafo nkaa no mpɛnsapɛnsa mu.

https://youtu.be/dpjH7llH3WU

### Ndwendwenho asɛmbisa

Hom nkyɛ hmo mu ekuwekuw a kuw biara mu mba yɛ baanan na hom mpɛnsampɛnsam nsorsoree a ɔda eyiyɛ a hom hwɛɛ no ho sen no nye dza hom ahwɛ pɛn wɔ hom mpɔtamu. Ma w'adwen nkɔ kwan a nyimpa fa do siesie hɔn ho, adwonto na asaw, (sɛ ɛbi wom a), amandze ahorow a wɔda no edzi nye biribiara a wosusu sɛ no ho hia do. Fa wo mbuae no to esuafo nkaa no enyim.

## Ghana Nyimpakuw Ahorow Na Hɔn Eyiyɛ

(Kyerɛkyerɛnyi nhwɛ kasakuw bi no kusum na amambra mu yie ana ɔdze atoto afofor hɔndze ho.)

## Bonofo A Wɔwɔ Ghana Hɔn Eyiyɛ

### Ansaana Wɔbɛyɛ eyi

Wɔyɛ eyi ma nyimpa a wɔato oewu anaa oewu owuɔpa. Obi wu na ɛnyɛ owu pa a, wɔfrɛ no Atɔfowu. Ɛyɛ mbusu dɛ wɔbɛyɛ eyi ama obi a owuu Atɔfowu bi tse dɛ obi a oriyi nyinsee nyinsen egu na oewu, obi a noara eku no ho. Afei, hɔnnyɛ eyi mma mbofra ne abakamba. Wɔwɔ gyedzi dɛsɛ wɔyɛ eyi ma obi ɔyɛ abakamba a, awofo no hɔn mba aka no bowuwu.

Obi wu a, n'ebusuafo no nyinara mfa edziban nnka hɔn ano. Wobedzidzi papaapa a nna gye dɛ wɔayɛ eyi no ewie asaana woedzidzi. Dzin a wɔdze ma dɛm ber yi a wɔmmfa edziban nnka hɔn ano no nye mbuadadzi. Mbuadadzi no mu no, bese nko ara na wɔwe na bese nsu no bi ama ɔn anofamfa no ayɛ kɔkɔɔ tse dɛ dza wɔahyɛda ara akeka hɔn ano. Iyi na wɔfrɛ no **abese** no.

Ansaana Oborɔnyi dze ne nyimdzee fa mbrɛ wosi siesie fun bɛba no, nhaban na nna yɛdze siesie fun dze ma ɔda hɔ kyɛr. Obi wu a, wɔdze nsa kɔ ahemfie dze kɔ bɔ ɔhen anaa odzikro amandzɛɛ dɛ, ne manfoe no mu kor abɔ fa anaa atoa nananom wɔ samanadze dɛ mbrɛ wɔyɛ no wɔ amambra ahorow mu wɔ Ghanaman mu ha no ara pɛpɛɛpɛr. Akanfo amambra mu no, ɔyɛ ekyiwadze dɛ wɔbɛka dɛ ɔhen ewu. Mbom, kwan papa a wobotum afa do aka no nye dɛ, 'Nana kɔ ekuraa', odupɔn etutu nye dza ɔkeka ho. Ɔsan tsia mbra anaa ɔyɛ ekyiwadze dɛ obi bedzi kan dze ɔhen bi no wu ho asɛm ato gua ansaana mpanyimfo a wɔwɔ ahemfie no ankasa dze bɔto gua .

**Dapɛnda** (da a ɔtɔ do awɔtwe wɔ Akanfo nda nhyehyɛɛ mu) ber a nyimpa no dze wui ekyir no, ebusuafo no nyinara hyia mu wɔ hɔn ebusuafie dze yɛ amandze ahorow dze gyam owufo no. Dɛm nhyiamudzi yi ase na wosi egyinae fa da a wɔdze besie owufo no nye da a wɔdze bɛyɛ no n'eyi no ho. Wɔdze nsa kɛma ahemfo anaa mpanyimfo dze bɔ hɔn amandzɛɛ fa eyi no ne nhyehyɛɛ ho.

**Funsie Da (Dɛtseyi)**

Efunsie da no, wɔdze fun no to mpa mu. Aka ber kakra ma woebue fun no do ama egyamfo abɔhwɛ no egyam no a, mbaa a wɔwɔ hɔ no tu su. Mpɛn pii no, wosiesie fun no ho ma ɔda ne dzibew na edwuma a nna ɔyɛ no edzi. Ber a fun no da mpa mu no, nyimpa su twa no ho hyia dze enyidze a otwa tu anaa odzi ewiei ma no.

Ansaana wɔdze fun no bɔto adaka mu no, wɔfrɛ ne ba panyin ma ɔnye no bedzi nkra. Wonya kata adaka no do a, hɔnsan mbue do bio. Akanfo wɔ gyedzi wɔ kɔsamba mu. Ne dɛm ntsi, sɛ obi wu na worisie no a, wɔdze akyɛdze bi tse dɛ sika ka gu n'adakaa mu. Iyi boa awufo no ma wotum tɔ nsu nom wɔ ber a worutwa kwan akɔ ɔman fofor do no. Ɔnam dɛm gyedzi yi do ntsi, tsetse no sɛ nyimpa tsitsir anaa ɔhen bi wu a, nna wonnsie hɔn nkotee. Nna wɔma nyimpa gya hɔn kwan.

Ɔyɛ mba hɔn asɛdze dɛ wɔtɔ adaka dze sie hɔn awofo. Fun ne ndabɔ so yɛ mmaamba (mbabun a hɔn egyanom fi owufo no n'ebusua mu) hɔn asɛdze. Ansaana wɔdze adaka no besi amona no mu no, ebusuapanyin dzi kan gu nsa anaa oyi mpaa. Mpɛn pii no, ɔyɛ a wɔmma owufo no hokafo nnkɔ esiei hɔ bi. Wofi esiei hɔ reba fie a, ɔsɛ sdɛ obiara hohor ne nsa ho wɔ ber a obhɔ, mbrɛ ɔbɛyɛ a obeyi mbusu biara efi ne tsir do ansaana oewura fie.

**Sika-nsanom**

Eyi no ase, owufo no n'ebusuafo tsena nyimpa no ennyim dze gye egyamfo hɔn nkyia. Ebusua no yi ɔkyeame ma okebisa hɔn amandzɛɛ. Nyimpa a wɔba eyi no taa bɔ amandzɛɛ kor no ara. Dɛ bia, "Ber a nyimpa no wui no, ebusuafo no bɔbɔɔ hɛn amandzɛɛ. Na ndɛ ayɛ da a wɔreyɛ n'eyi a odzi ewiei yi, ɔsɛ dɛ yɛba na yɛnye ebusua nyina begyam no. " Wodzi amadzɛɛ no wie a, ebusua kyeame no san dze amandzɛɛ no kɔto ebusuafo no anim. Ɛno akyi, ahɔho no bɔ hɔn nsawa, mpɛn pii no wɔto sika no dzin kyerɛ dɔm a woehyia wɔ hɔ no, afei na wɔdze hɔn kɔ fie a ɔbɛn hɔ ama ahɔho yi ekedzidzi, anom. Tsetse no dze, nna wɔmma edziban biara.

Dza odzi akotsen papaapa wɔ eyi no ase nye nzɛmba a owufo no ne nsewnom dze kywerɛ wɔ guamu no. Iyi taa yɛ atam na ndzɛmba a wɔdze yɛ adze wɔ fie. Nsewnom yi nye mbasiaba a wɔsoso ndzɛmba yi begyina gua no mu na ɔkasafo no eyi nsewnom yi nkorkor nye hɔn ndzɛmba akyerɛ dɔm no nyinara.

**Eyi no ekyir**

Eyiyɛ taa kɔ ewiei ewimber ndɔnsia. Ebusuafo no nyinara hyia wɔ ebusuafie wɔ eyiyɛ no ekyiryɛ nkontaa . Ɛka bi ba wɔ eyiyɛ no ekyir a, wɔkyɛ ma ebusuafo no nyinara tua.

1. **Mfantsefo a wɔwɔ ghana hɔn eyiyɛ**
   Dɛtseyi/Fundahɔ

Tsetse no, sɛ obi wu a, wodzi kan kɔbɔ ɔhen a ɔwɔ kurom hɔ no amandzɛɛ. Iyi ekyir no, nna wɔabɔ ebusuafo na kuromba so amandzɛɛ. Wɔdze fun no to hɔ nda kakra mbrɛ ɔbɛyɛ ebusuafo no besiesie hɔn ho. Wɔpɛ dɛ wɔdze fun no to hɔ kakra a, na wɔtwe fun no mu nsu. Ɔtɔfabi so aamma fun no annsɛe. Wotum so nyam mpɛgow ambɛ dze serasera fun no ho mbrɛ ɔbɛyɛ a ɔnnsɛe. ɔyɛ mba no hɔn asɛdze dɛ woguar fun no na mbom, mbaa mpanyimfo a wɔwɔ ebusua no mu so tum gua no. Ɔyɛ ɔba panyin no n'asɛdze dɛ ɔpetse nsu gu no do ansaana hɔn a wɔaka no so abɔboa bi. Woyi owufo no tsinhwi na woebubu n'awerɛba so. Hɔnoa nsuhyew dze guar owufo no mprɛnsa. Ansaana woboguar owufo no, ebusuafo no dze sapɔw, entuho, semina, pawda nye ndzɛmba a wɔdze guar biara. Eguar no ekyir no, wosiesie owufo no ho na wɔdze no ato mpamu. Nyimpa ahorow bi si no ho pe kesi dɛ adze bɛkye ma wɔbɔkɔ ekesie no.

2. **Ndzɛmba ahorow a wɔdze sie fun**: Mfantsefo gye dzi dɛ, owu yɛ akwantu ntsi, owufo no rutu kwan akɔ asamanadze akɔtoa n'abrabɔ do wɔ hɔ. Dɛm ntsi, wɔboaboa ndzɛmba ano a ɔkwantufo behia nyina dze gya owufo no kwan. Ma mba na wɔtɔ adaka ma wɔdze sie hɔn awofo. Wɔdze kɛtɛ, kuntu, sundze, ntar, na sika so ka ho. Adɔfo a wɔaka no so dze ndzɛmba a wɔpɛ dɛ wɔdze gya owufo no kwan ba. Iyi tum yɛ sika, duukuu anaa mpɛtsea. Wɔdze ndzɛmba yi nyinara gu fundaka no mu dze gya owufo no kwan.
3. **Fun no ne sie**
4. Wowie dɛm amandze no nyinara a,wogu ns ana wɔdze owufo no ato fundaka no mu ekesie no. Mbanyin a wofi fie hɔ soa fundaka dze kɔ esiei na nyimpa a wɔaka no so dzi hɔn ekyir kesie fun no. Wosie fun no wie a, wɔsan ba fie. Wɔbɔ gua ma nyimpa tsena ase, wɔgyegye nsawabɔdze na wodzi hɔn ho nkɔmbɔ.
5. **Eyi pa Sikansanom**
6. Obi wu a, adaduanan ekyir ofi ber a nyimpa no wui no na nna wɔyɛ eyi wɔ Memena na Yawda. Ɔwɔ mu ɛ ndɛ ebusufo mmfa fun nnhyɛ mɔkyer nnkyɛr ɔnam dɛ mɔkyer nntum mmfa fun pii wɔ ber kor no aa mu ntsi. Wosi si pon dze gyegye nsawa. Wɔhyɛ eyi no ase ewiaber donko. Da a wɔdz ebɛyɛ eyi no so a, wosisi kanopi nankuruw a wɔwɔ beebi a wɔreyɛ eyi no, boa ma wosiesie bea hɔ dze gye ahɔho a wɔreba eyi no. Ebusuafo hɔn aadze yɛ tam tuntum na kɔkɔɔ. Ɔyɛ a nyimpa no mu bi nnhyɛ mpaboa na wɔdze hɔn nan to famu. Mbaa no binom so yi hɔn tsinhwi . addwotow na kyenbɔ so kɔ do wɔ eyi no ase. Ebusuafo a adze aɔ hɔn enyi no taa tsena tsena dɔm no enyim , dze nkyia na nsa ahorow ma egyamfo anaa ahɔho no nyina akɔaba. Sɛ wɔma ahɔho no nsa no wie a, hɔn so wɔbɔ hɔn nsawa. Ebusuafo no yiyi nyimpa ma wɔkɛda hɔn a wɔbɔɔ nsawa no no nyinara ase. Ewimbir ndɔnsa na wotu eyi. Adze kye a, wɔsan tsena ase

gye nsawa a aka ekyir nyinara. Sɛ ɔba no dɛ owufo no waree a, wɔdze kun anaa ɔyer no to **kunayɛ** mu.

## Ndɛ Mber Yi Mu Eyiyɛ Ho Asɛm

Hwɛ Sen no bio na fa toto mbrɛ wosi yɛ eyi wɔ wo kurom ho.Pɛnsampɛnsam ndzɛmba ahorow a abɛka eyiyɛ ho wɔ ndɛ mber yi mu.

https://www.bbc.co.uk/news/av/world-africa-40716576

Nyimpakuw anaa kasakuw binom hɔn eyiyɛ mu amandze ahorow da tsetse na abaɛfor ndzɛmba bi edzi. Dza odzidzi do yi yɛ abaɛfor nsakyer bi a aba eyiyɛ mu:

- Sikasɛm mbordo: Ndɛ mber yi, ebusuafo na adɔfo hwehwɛ dɛ wɔbɛyɛ eyi kuntann anaa kakraka a nyima nyinara bɛka ho asɛm. Wɔfa no dɛ wɔrehyɛ owufo no enyimnyam ntsi ɔwɔ dɛ wɔyɛ no kɛse. Iyi ama eyiyɛ abɛyɛ biribi ne ayɛ dzen na ayɛ kaw kɛse a hɔnam do dze kyerɛ sika na asetsena mu gyinabew a ebusua bi wo mu. Yɛtaa hu iyi wɔ fun no n'ahosiesie dɛ ɔyɛ ne tamanaa atar, tam a wotwa dze yɛ eyi, edziban, fundaka na beebi a wɔyɛ eyi no. Dɛm nsakyer a aba yi nyinara gyina enyimnyam a nyimpa rohwwehwɛ enya dze ahyɛ owufo no. hunu
- Abaɛfor mfir- a wɔdze aka eyiyɛ ho: Nkan no nn nkyɛ dɔm no nyinara ba bea a wɔreyɛ eyi no naaso ndɛ dze, ɔnam abaɛfor ntentan do dwumadzi na sohyia midia do ntsi, ɔm no bi tum tsena beebiara hwɛ eyi a wɔreyɛ no bi wɔ beebiara wɔpɛ. Dɛm no so boa ma nyimpadɔm nyinara a wɔwɔ ekyirkyir nya kyɛfa wɔ eyiyɛ no mu. Bio, ebusuafo no tum twe eyi no ho dwumadzi no nyinara gu bidio efir do hwɛ no aberbiara a wɔpɛ.
- Tsetse Ɔsom nye Kristiabfo nzɛmba a edzi afora: Tsetsesom ahorow no nsunsuando dze nsakter aba ndɛ mber yi eyiyɛ mu. Tsetseberd kwan a wɔfa do yɛ eyi wɔ Ghanaman mu na nkurow nkurow do no nye kristianfo hɔn gyedzi na hɔn ntɔyɛɛ ezi afora. Ɔfa no ewufo som, ɔweɔn na dza ɔkeka ho edzi afora. Dɛm nkabɔmu yi da ɔsom na amambra edzi.
- Eyiyɛ edziban ho guadzi: Nnansa yi, nyimpa bi a wnɔnnyɛ ebusuafo tum gyina yɛ ebusuafo anan mu yɛ hɔn eyi ma hɔn iyi ama ndɛ eyiyɛ abɛyɛ guadzi kɛse a binom yɛ edzibanyɛfo, ba nsiesiefo, adwontofo,nsui anaa sukwadwomfo na adzenyinara wodzi dwuma wɔ eyiadze ma wotua hɔn kaw, Iyi wɔ nsunduando papa na bɔn nyina wɔ eyiyɛ do. Papa no I nye aɛ yi eyi nhyehyɛɛ ho kɔdaanda fi ebusua no do naaso iyi nuin dze ɔkaw kɛse bɔto ebusua no do.
- Eyiyɛ afadze ahorow: - Bea a wɔyɛ eyi no nsiesie nye ntar ahorow a wɔhyehyɛ no wɔ eyiadze no abɛyɛ biribi a ɔda edwindzi ho nyimdzee

edzi. Eyiyɛ mu no, yehu edwindze pii a bi da edzi wɔakyen na ndwomtow, asaw ahorow hailaif ndwom awensɛmka mfonyintwa ahorow mu.

1. Enye ɔpanyin bi a ɔwɔ wo mpɔtamu mpɛnsampɛnsam eyi na eyiyɛ amandze ahorow mu ofi eyi no ahyɛse dze kesi ewiei.
2. Gyina nsɛmbisa yi do yɛ wo mpɛnsampɛnsamu no na hwɛ dɛ ebɛkyerɛw hɔn anomusɛm a no ho hia no nyina.

   a. Woana na ɔbɔ ebusuafo amandzɛɛ ber a obi ewu?

   b. Sɛ nyimpa wu a, odzi nda ahen ana wɔayɛ n'enyi?

   c. Woana na ɔyɛ nasɛdze dɛ ɔhwɛ yɛ eyi?

   d. kwan bɛn na wɔfa do siesie fun no wɔ eyi da no?

   e. Bobɔ ndzɛmba ahorow a wobotum dze esie owufo no.

   f. Afadze bɛn na nyimpa taa hyɛ dze kɔ eyi?

   g. Amandze ahorow bɛn na wɔyɛ ansaana woesie fun?

   h. Amandze bɛn na wɔyɛ wɔ ber a wɔasie anaa wɔahye efunu no awie?

   i. Mber tsentsen ahen na na wɔdze yɛ eyi?

   j. Mber tsentsen ahen na wɔdze dzi awerɛhow ber a obi wu?

   k. Nsakyer bɛn na aba eyiyɛ mu wɔ mfe eduonu a etwa mu yi?

   Enye kuw nkaa no nkyɛ nyimdzee a inyae no na boaboa afofor so bɔn nyimdzee a wɔanya no ano na ma afofor so mfa hɔndze nto gua.

3. Kɔ abaɛfor-ntentan efir no do na hwehwɛ ɔhen, kɔmfo, ɔpemfo nye mbofra hɔn eyi yɛ. Hwɛ amandze ahorow a ɔkɔ do wɔ eyi no ase nyinara na fa dza ihunii no nyinara to gua. Enye wo kuwmba ngyina sen ahorow hom ahwɛ nye dza hom akenkan no wɔ ɔfa yi mu no do mfa sima ebien nyɛ ɔyɛkyerɛ mfa hom kurom eyiyɛ anaa afofor bi dze ho nkyehyɛmu ahorow no mu kor.Iyi botum ayɛ amamdze ahorow a wɔyɛ wɔ hɔ no.

## Dwumadzi 8.3 Eyiyɛ

Fa ndɛ mber mu eyiyɛ toto nkan no dze ho na fa no mu nsɛdzi na nsorsoree to gua. Hyehyɛ wo nsɛm no wɔ pon a ɔwɔ ase ha no do. Kenkan dza ɔwɔ ase no na fa bi ka ho.

# AKENKAN NTOADO

- Kenkan fa hwehwɛ eyiyɛ ho mfaso ho nyimdzee no bi ka ho https://travelghanawithbwo.com/funerals-in-ghana-culture/



- Kenkan na fa sua biribi fa eyi mu amandze ahorow ho wɔ Ghana https://www.exponentialeducationprogram.org/single-post/2016/02/23/funeral-customs-in-ghana



- Kenkan fa nya ntsease a no mu dɔ fa eyiyɛ ahorow ho wɔ Ghana. https://www.coeurdexocolat.com/funerals-in-ghana



- Kenkan fa nya nyimdzee a no mu dɔ fa afofor eyiyɛ ahorow ho.. https://www.modernghana.com/news/610241/funerals-performances-and-customary-transformations-in-the-u.html



- Hwɛ sen a ɔfa Ewefo eyiyɛ ho na ɔmboa wo ma nya ntsease fa afofor hɔn eyiyɛ a ho.
  a. https://youtu.be/kBg4woPBOd0
  b. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=kBg4woPBOd0





# MBOBDO NSƐMBISA

1. Beenu biara nyɛ mompɛnsampɛnsam mfa owu ho nyimdzee mu na gyina wo nyimdzees do fa kyerɛ owuo ase.
2. Kyerɛw na pɛnsampɛnsam akwanhorow ebiasa a owu fa do nya nsunsuando wɔ nyimpa do.
3. Yɛ nhwehwɛmu fa atɔfowu ne farbae ho wɔ wo mpotamu.
4. Kyerɛw eyi ho mfaso ahorow wɔ wo mpɔtamu.. Fa ne nyina toto ho na kyerɛ no mu dza ɔsom wo bo papaapa na kyerɛ siantsir a ereka no dɛm.
5. Yɛ ntotoho fa nsorsoree ahorow a ihunii no wɔ ndɛ mber mu eyiyɛ ho wɔ wo mpɔtamu na fa toto tsetse dze no ho. Pɛnsampɛnsam nsunsuando papa na bɔn a dɛm nsesa ahorow yi dze ba.

CAPA

# 9 MOWDN

# KASADWIN

## ANO KASADWIN

## NYIENYIM

Dɛm ɔfa yi bɛpɛnsapɛnsa Mfantse ndwom ahorow mu. Yedze hɛn enyi besi edwuma ndwom na abaɛfor Ghana 'high life' ndwom ahorow do wɔ Mfantsekasa mu do. Yebedzi kan ahwɛ edwumayɛ ndwom ahorow na no ho mfaso do. Yɛbɛsan ahwɛ 'high life' ndwom ahorow, ne nhyehyɛɛ na ne mfaso. Yewie a, yɛbɔhwɛ mbrɛ yesi yɛ mpɛnsapɛnsamu fa 'high life' ndwom ho. Osuanyi biara benya adwen na nyimdzee a obotum dze a ndwom ho. Osuanyi biara benya adwen na nyimdzee a obotum dze ayɛ noara no ndwom ahorow dɛ ɔyɛ edwuma ndwom anaa 'high life ndwom'.

### ADWENTSITSIR AHOROW

- 'Highlife' yɛ ndwom a agye ntsin papaapa wɔ Ghana.
- Ndwom yɛ biribiara a nyimpa nam hɔn ndze do yɛ anaa wɔhyehyɛ.
- Edwuma Ndwom yɛ dwom a yɛtow fa edwuma anaa nsaanodwuma pɔtsee bi ho.

## EDWUMAYƐ NDWOM

### Ndwom Asekyerɛ

Ndwom yɛ adze a no h ohia papaapa wɔ nyimpa n'abrabɔ mu, ne tsistir ne Ebibiman mufo. Yebotum akyerɛ ndwom mu dɛ ɔyɛ nsɛm a wɔawen amaa wɔahyehyɛ a wɔdze nyimpa ne ndze da no edzi. Ndze no na ɔtɔ dɛ okita ndzwom-su nhyehyɛɛ na kommyɛ taa ekyir. Ndwom so wɔ awensɛm no su ahorow tse dɛ kasasu ahorow na ngyegye-kor ahorow no bi. Wɔdze nsensanee ahorow kyerɛw ndwom na ɔwɔ nkyekyɛmu anaa vɛɛse so. Wotum si dɛm nsensanee yi do fi ndwom no ahyɛse kesi n'ewiei. Ndwom mu nkasafua kita ntsease a no mu dɔ yie. Nkasafua yi san kita ndze no sor-kɔ na ne famu-ba su. Wotum so si nkasafua no bi do anaa wotsi mu dze da biribi pɔtsee bi edzi.

**Adzesua n'ahyɛaseɛ nsɛmbisa**

Ndwom ahorow no mu dza ɔwɔ hen na epɛ? Ebɛnadze ntsi a?

Ebɛn atsenka na inya wɔ mu?

Isusu dɛ ndwom mu nsɛm ahorow no h ohia wɔ adwom pa mu a?

Ebɛnadze na ɔhyɛ wo nkuran ber a ereyɛ ndwom?

## Edwumayɛ Ndwom

Ndwom yɛ adze kor a ɔda edzi wɔ Ghanaman mu kasakuw ahorow mu mba no hɔn abrabɔ mu. Ndwom no bi da edzi wɔ ɔbra kanko gyinapɛn no mu biara mu. Dɛmara so na ndwom no bi so da edzi wɔ hɛn ankasa hɛn ndwuma ahorow mu. Wɔfrɛ dɛm ndwom yi edwumayɛ ndwom. Dɛm ndwom yi yɛ ndwom a wɔtow fa edwuma pɔtsee bi ho. Otum yɛ dza wɔtow wɔ ber a wɔreyɛ edwuma bi anaa wɔtow fa edwuma no ho anaa dza wɔtow dze tsia edwuma no.

Edwumayɛ ndwom yɛ ndwom a wɔtow wɔ ber a wɔreyɛ edwuma bi tse dɛ kuayɛ, apokɔ, atanwen, duadwin, guadzi, aton na adze dze hyɛ edwumayɛfo no nkuran ma wɔyɛ edwuma no ntsɛm, enyiber do wɔ ber a hɔnntse ber.

## Edwumayɛ Ndwom Ahorow

Edwumayɛ ndwom a wɔrotow no gyina edwumakor a ndwom no fa ho do. Dɛ bia ndwom a wɔtow fa nanyi ho no gyina hɔ ma nanyi edwuma no nko na dza ɔfa nduadzewa anaa nduaba ho no so gyina hɔ ma kuadwuma nkotsee. Dza ɔwɔ ase ha yi yɛ Esuantsefo hɔn ahayɛ ndwom (bɔfodwom) na Mfantsefo hɔn nanyi anaa apokɔ ho ndwom (Sisiw Mbo).

**Esuantsefo Hɔn Ahayɛ Ho Ndwom ho Mfatoho**

Dedeedee Kwaade 3x

Agya Bɔfoɔ wo nkwan yɛ me dɛ

Nanso w'atadeɛ mu yɛ me tumm.

**Mfantsefo Hɔn Nanyi/Apokɔ ho Ndwom ho Mfatoho**

Sisiw Mbo

Sisiw mbo, tabon mbo 2x

Iyi yɛ adze a wɔyɛ a?

Iyi yɛ adze a wɔyɛ a aa?

Ɔfar nye kwan tabon a

Ɔkwan kɔ n'ekyir o!

Sisiw mbo, tabon mbo 2x

Mbowa Ho Na Erogor

Mbowa ho na erogor

Buo oo!

Mbowa ho na erogor

Yaw Foso

Bombodu

Mbowa ho na erogor?

## Edwuma Ndwom ho Mfaso

Sɛ ehwɛ nkyerɛkyerɛmu a ɔfa edwumayɛ ndwom ho no a, dza odzidzi do yi nye no ho mfaso ahorow.

1. Ɔhyɛ edwumayɛfo no dzen ma wɔdze enyiber yɛ edwuma no ma wowie ntsɛm.
2. Ndwom no mu nsɛm no hyɛ adwumayɛfo no nkuran ma wɔyɛ edwuma no yie.
3. Ɔyɛ kwan a wɔfa do bɔ edwuma no ho dawur kyerɛ afofor.
4. Wɔdze edwumayɛ ndwom san tu fo.
5. Wɔdze edwumayɛ ndwom hyɛ edwumayɛfo no enyimnyam na wɔsan so dze bɔ afofor ekutsia.
6. Edwumayɛ ndwom yi hu fi hɔ na ɔsan so pam nyimpabɔnfo fi edwumayɛfo na woemmbedzi hɔn ewu.

### Dwumadzi 9.1 Edwumayɛ Ndwom ho Mpɛnsampɛnsamu

Hom ntsie ndwom yi na hom nyɛ mu nhwehwɛmu.

Designer to fix the recorded work song here. (Audio 9.1)

1. Baasa biara nyɛ kuw kor na hom mpɛnsapɛnsa ndwom a ɔwɔ ase ha yi a hom tsiei no mu. Ndwom yi gyina hɔ ma edwuma bɛn?
2. Atsenka bɛn na inya wɔ ndwom no mu? Isusu dɛ ndwom no ridzi dwuma dɛ mbrɛ ɔwɔ dɛ odzi pɛpɛɛpɛr a? Wo ngyinado nye dɛn?
3. Beenu biara nyɛ nhwehwɛmu mfa nsɛm a ɔwɔ edwumayɛ ndwom a hom tsiei no seseiara no mu ho. Dwen ndwom no mu nsɛm a ɔda nsɛntsitsir, ndwom no ne nhyehyɛɛ (nsensanee ahorow no hɔn atsentsen, nkyekyɛmu /vɛɛse na dza ɔkeka ho), ngyegyee-kor na kasasu ahorow (ntsimu, ngyinahɔma, ntotoho na dza ɔkeka ho) ho.

*"Yɛ no waa waa ma yɛnkɔdɔw,*

*Ma yɛnkɔdɔw, ma yɛnkɔdɔw,*
*Yɛ no waa waa ma yɛn kɔdɔw,*
*Kuayɛ na adze wɔ mu.*
*Okuafo enya ne dadzefir,*
*Ɔfaa kwan pɛr,*
*Ɔdze akɛhyɛ kwankyɛn hɔ.*
*Oeyi akokɔhwer,*
*Ɔatsetsew muoko kara,*
*Nkunuma kakra ka ho, atse.*
*Yɛ no waa waa ma yɛnkɔdɔw,*
*Ma yɛnkɔdɔw, ma yɛnkɔdɔw,*
*Yɛ no waa waa ma yɛn kɔdɔw*
*Na kuayɛ na adze wɔ mu."*

## Dwumadzi 9.2 Edwuma Ndwom Ne Nhyehyɛɛ

Baanan biara nyɛ kuw kor. Hom nyɛ ndwom bi a wɔtaa tow wɔ hom mpɔtamu hɔ na hom ngyina do mfa ndzi dwuma a odzidzi do yi.

1. Hom nkyerɛ ndwom a hom yɛe no, no mu nsɛm.
2. Hom mfa ndwom no mu nsɛm no to guan a hom mpɛnsapɛnsa mu.
3. Hom ntow hom ndwom a hom yɛe no ma esuafo no nyina nyɛ mu mpɛnsapɛnsamu.

## Dwumadzi 9.3 Ekutsia Ndwom

1. Hwɛ sen yi na fa tsie ekutsia ndwom ho mfatoho.

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=M_4wrRpJvvY

2. Ebɛn asɛm na ɔkyerɛwfo no dze roto gua wɔ dɛm ndwom yi mu?

3. Nsorsoree bɛn na ihu no wɔ ekutsia ndwom na edwumayɛ ndwom ntam?

# HIGHLIFE AGOR

Esua kasadwin no nkorbata ahorow pii ho adze wɔ afe a odzi kan no mu dada. Ibesi dɛn akyerɛkyerɛ mu dɛ, kwan a wɔfa do kyerɛkyerɛ 'highlife' mu no tse dɛ mbrɛ wosi kyerɛkyerɛ kasadwin nkorbata nkaa no mu para pɛr?

## 'Highlife' Ndwom ho Adzesua

'Highlife' yɛ Ghana nwom no nkorbata no mu kor a agye dzin papaapa. Ɔyɛ ndwom a ne nhyehyɛɛ no gyina Ebibirmu mita na Amanandze gyaase a odzi afora do a ɔhyɛɛ ase fii ndɛ Ghana mpoano nkurow ahorow do wɔ mfe 1800 (19th ɔentury) mu hɔ. Nkoasom ber mu hɔ no, hɔn na nna wɔdze ndwom (highlife) dzi dwuma wɔ Ebibirman mu nye adehye, esikafo, na tumdzifo. Afei so, nna adwontofo ahorow bi tse dɛ Jazz Kings, Ɔape Ɔoast Sugar babies, na Aɔɔra Orɔhestra a nna wɔwɔ Ghana mpoano nkurow no bi do so tow dɛm ndwom no bi.

## 'Highlife' Ndwom Ahorow

1. **Abɛtwa Ndwom**

   Dɛm ndwom yi na wɔsan frɛ no 'Maringa' wɔ Sierra Leone a okita nhyehyɛɛ soronko yi hyɛɛ ase fi mpoano wɔ afe 1920 mu wɔ Ebibir Epuei nkorɔfo a wɔwɔ Kru a ɔwɔ Sierra Leone na Liberiafo wɔ ber a adwontofo no hyɛɛ ase dze mfir ahorow a wɔdze tow ndwom a eguaadzifo a wofi Portugal dze bae no dze dzi dwuma.

   Wɔdze gyetaa (guitar) na akyen ahorowso dzi dwuma. Iyi kyerɛ dɛ, nna ndzɛmba ahorow a wɔdze dzi dwuma no bi fi Ebibirmu ha yi ara na bi so fi Portugal. Nna wɔtow dɛm ndwom yi wɔ nsagua anaa nsanom ase wɔ mpoano a papahweakwaafo bi tse dɛ hɔn a wɔhyehyɔ ndzɛmba wɔ nsumuhɛn mu, akwantufo na edwumayɛfoa hɔn sikasɛm wɔ famu na wɔbɔnom nsa san betsie ndwom wɔ hɔ. Nyimpa a ɔagye dzin papaapa wɔ dɛm ndwom yi mu nye Egya Koo Nimo na ndansa yi ara, Kwan Pa kuwmba so abɛka ho.

2. **'Brass-band Highlife'**

   Iyi yɛ highlife ne fa bi a ɔsɛ Aborɔfo anaa Amanandzefo dze 'Western brass band' a ɔwɔ 'European forts' a etwa Ebibirmu Atɔe ho ehyia no. Dɛm ndwom yi agye ntsin wɔ Ghana fi 1970 na ndansa yi mpo dze, wɔfrɛ no "Soloku". Tsetsebaado ayer a nna agye dzin papaapa wɔ dɛm

ndwom yi mu bi nye Asiakwa 'Brass Band'. Yebenya dɛm 'Brass Band' adwontokuw yi bi wɔ mpɔtamu ahorow mu dɛ bia Nsɔwdo skuul shorow a ɔwɔ Ghanaman yi mu . yebotum asan ehu bi wɔ bambɔ edwumayɛkuw a wɔwɔ man yi mu ha mu ha, ne tsitsir nye nsordaafo, ''Immigration edwumakuw, Odumgya edwumakuw na apolisifo edwumakuw no mu. Dɛm bambɔ kuw yi tsetse hɔn a wonyim bɔ no na wɔdze hɔn hyɛ hɔn 'Brass Band' kuw no mu na wɔkyerɛ hɔn ndwom ahorow a wɔdze bɛ nsra. Ndwom a wɔdze bɔ nra a wɔdze nsanku na akyen ahorow aka ho no ma ɔbɛyɛ ndwom a wotum dze dzi asaw a wɔfrɛ no *Adaha*. Dɛmara so na wotum dze ndzɛmba a no bo nnyɛ dzen a ofi hɛn ha yi ara a wɔfrɛ no *konkoma* ka hɔn ndwomtow no ho. Ɔda edzi pefee dɛ, ndɛ mber yi Ghana ha, wɔdze 'Brass Band' ka dwumadzi biara ho ne tsitsir nye eyiyɛ, asɔryɛ, afahyɛ na dza ɔkeka ho ase.

### 3. Asaw Na Gyetaa Agor 'Highlife'

Dɛm highlife ne fa yi hyɛɛ ase fi Ebibirmu Atɔe aman bi tse dɛ Ghana, Nigeria, ne Sierra Leone wɔ afe 1800, naaso onyaa ne dzin no wɔ afe 1920 mu. Adwontofo a wɔwɔ dɛm highlife ndwom ne fa 'danɔe and guitar band highlife' yi dze amanandze na Ghana adwontow mu nyimdzee hyɛ ndwom no ase. 'Dance band highlife' taa kɔ do wɔ nkurow akɛse mu. Adwontokuw a wodzii kan toow dɛm nye Jazz Kings, Cape Coast Sugar Babies, Accra Orchestra, Tempos, na dza ɔkeka ho.

Iyi yɛ adwontokuw nkakrama wɔ dɛm adwontow no mu. Adwontokuw nkakrama no so dze 'Guitar band highlife' dze dzi dwuma na ahyɛse no, nna ɔkɔ do wɔ nkurow nkumaa mu papaapa. Wɔdze ndzɛmba bi tse dɛ seprewa na gyetaa ka ndwom no no tow ho. Afei so, wɔdze Dagombafo hɔn nhyehyɛɛ a wɔfɛmee fii Kru akwantufo a wɔwɔ Liberia fo hɔ na wɔdze yɛɛ dza wɔfrɛ no 'highlife's two-finger' no.

'Gyetaa band highlife' san so dze ndwomtow, akyenbɔ nan dua ebien dzi dwuma. Hɔn a nkan no wɔdze dɛm ndwom yi dzii dwuma ankasa na wɔagye dzin wɔ mu yie no bi nye Yeboah Mensah, E.T. Mensah, E.K. Nyame na hɔn a wɔkeka ho. Osibisa 'Band' no dze kɔr wiase nyinara ma ɔnam do ma ndwom yi bɛtahyee.

### 4. Bɔga 'highlife'

Ghanafo a nna wɔtse Germany wɔ afe 1980 mu na wɔdze dɛm highlife no nkorbata yi bɔbɔɔ adze. Gyedzi bi wɔ hɔ dɛ, dɛm highlife no nkornata yi nyaa ne dzin 'Burger highlife' osiandɛ dɛm ber no nna Ghanafo no dodow ara tse Hamburg. Nna dɛm ndwom yi ka 'funk', 'disɔo', ne 'synth-po' bɔ mu. Obiara tse dɛm ndwom yi a, na ɔakaa hɔn a wofi Ghana tuu kwan kɔr Germany no. Obiara nyim dɛ dɛm ndwom nhyehyɛɛ yid ze abaɛfor ka no dwumadzi ho; afe 1990 mu hɔ no, nna wɔdze mfir a wɔdze enyinam ahoɔdzen yɛ edwuma nko yɛ edwuma wɔ ndwom ne nhyehyɛɛ mu.

Adwontofo a wɔagye dzin wɔ 'Burger Highlife' mu no nye George Darko, Lee Duodu, Ben Brako, Amakye Dede, Pat Thomas, Paapa Yankson, Lumba Brothers, Rex Gyamfi, Bessa Simmons, Ɔharles Amoah, na hɔn a wɔkeka ho.

. Ndansa yi, adwontofo nkaa a hɔn so wɔagye dzin wɔ dɛm ndwom yi mu nye Dada K.D., Ofori Amponsah, Kwabena Kwabena, Kwame Eugene, na hɔn a wɔkeka ho.

5. **Nyame-ndwom highlife**

Nyame ndwom highlife nhyehyɛɛ no gyina ɔsom na anana ndwom 'Pop Culture' do.

Dɛm ndwom no nkorbata yi yɛ Bɔga Highlife naaso ne ngyinado no fi nsɔr ahorow no na 'Penteɔost' Nyamesom no do na ɔsan ɔyɛ highlife ndwom ahorow no mu dza agye dzin yie wɔ Ghana na Nigeria.

Hɔn a wodzii kan toow Nyame-ndwom highlife wɔ Ghana a wɔagye dzin papaapa wɔ mu no bi nye Ɔbemfo mu ɔbemfo Kofi Abraham, Bro. Asiamah, Wɔfa Asumani, na hɔn a wɔkeka ho. Hɔn a ndansa yi ara wɔagye dzin wɔ Nyame-ndwom mu no so bi nye Tagoe Sisters, Jane na Bernice, Yaw Sarpong, Elder Mireku, Sarpong McAbraham, Obaapa Christy, Diana Asamoah, Esther Smith, na hɔn a wɔkeka ho.

## Abaɛfor Highlife Ndwom Nhyehyɛɛ Ahorow

Ndwom biara wɔ ne nhyehyɛɛ a odzi do nna highlife so dzi dɛm nhyehyɛɛ kor yiara do.

Dza odzidzi do yi yɛ ndɛ mber yi mu highlife ndwom ne nhyrhyɛɛ soronko.

**Ndzɛmba anaa mfir a wɔdze tow ndwom no**

Adze kor a ɔma abaɛfor highlife da nsew nye mfir ahorow a wɔdze tow ndwom np. Bi na odzidzi do yi;

1. Gyetaa: Iyi na mpɛn pii no wɔdze dzi dwuma wɔ ndwom no tow mu.
2. Mbɛn Ahorow: Iyi mu bi nye torɔmpɛte, saxofon, ndze mbɛn akɛse a wɔdze ka ndwontow no ho ma no ɔyɛ dɛw.
3. Akyen ahorow: Tsetse Ebibirmu akyen anaa amanandze dze boa ma ndwom-su so yɛ dɛw.
4. Sanku : Sanku anaa piano so dze ndwom-su sonoko ka ndwontow ne nhyehyɛɛɛ no ho.

**Ndwontow ne Nhyehyɛɛ**

Highlife ndwom ahorow no kura ndwom nhyehyɛɛ tse dɛ dza odzidzi do yi ara pɛr.

1. Ɔfrɛ na Ngyedo: Iyi yɛ adze a ɔtaa da edzi wɔ highlife ndwom mu wɔ ber a ɔdwontofo no ma ndwom no ne fa bi do ma afofor so gye do.
2. Ndwom-su Nhyehyɛɛ: Adze fofor kor so a ɔda edzi yie wɔ highlife ndwom mu nye dɛ, ɛwɛ nsɛm bi a ɔtwetwe adwen na otsi ndwom-su nhyehyɛ ahorow no no so mu.
3. Ngyegyee-kor: Highlife ndwom no su tsitsir kor so nye ne ngyegyee-koryɛ na kɔɔdo (cord) ndzidzido a ɔma ndwom no ne ntsease mu dɔ.
4. Ndwon nhyehyɛɛ a no mu yɛ dzen : Su kor a ɔwɔ highlife adwom ho nye dɛ, ɔtaa dze ndwom nhyehyɛɛ a ɔyɛ dzen ahorow ebien anaa dza ɔbor dɛm ka bɔ mu dzi dwuma wɔ ber kor nara mu. Ɔsan so da biitsi a n'ano yɛ dzen anaa n'ano yɛ mberw edzi.

### Ndwom Nhyehyɛɛ

Nhyehyɛɛ mu no, highlife ndwom taa da dza odzidzi do yi edzi.

1. Nyienyim: Wɔdze ndzɛmba anaa mfir a wɔdze yɛ ndwom hyɛ ase, dze biitsi a ɔda ndwom-su nhyehyɛɛ bi edzi to mu.
2. Vɛɛse: Ɔdwontofo no ka asɛm bi a anaa dɛ ɔdze biribi to adwen do.
3. Korɔso (chorus): Iyi yɛ kwan a ɔdwonfa no fa do tsi nsɛm a ɔbɔ ndwom no mu nsɛntsitsir no tɔfa no mu.
4. Breegye : Iyi yɛ ndzɛmba, mfir anaa ndze a ɔdze nsakyer ba ndwom no mu.

### Nsɛntsitsir *a* ɔwɔ ndwom no mu nsɛm mu

Highlife ndwom wɔ nsɛntsitsir ahorow a ɔtaa da edzi wɔ ndwom no mu. Dza odzidzi do yi yɛ nsɛntsitsir akɛse a yehu no wɔ highlife ndwom ahorow mu.

1. Ɔdɔ na Anyɛnkofa: Highlife ndwom dodow no ara kasa fa nsɛntsitsire bi tse dɛ ɔdɔ, romanse na anyɛnkofa ahorow ho.
2. Ɔmanfo hɔn Asetsena mu nsɛm: Highlife ndwom san kasa fa ɔmanfo hɔn asetsena mu nsɛm bi tse dɛ amanyɛsɛm, ohia na bu a binom bu dɛ wɔkron sen binom ho.

### Amambra Dɛ Ɔyɛ Egyapadze

Su kor a ɔwɔ highlife ndwom ahorow mu nye dɛ, wotum dze da Ghana amambra na amandze, atsetsesɛm nye abakɔsɛm bi edzi.

## Ghanafo Abaɛfo Highlife Ndwom ho Mfaso

1. Ghanaf highlife ndwom yɛ dasedzi ankasa a ɔfa kwan a ɔmanfo no tumi fa do da enyimnyamhyɛ bi edzi ma hɔn tsetseber mu mba bi ber a wɔayɛ krado rotweɔn ɔkyena.
2. Ɔka akoma na ɔda hɛn amambra na amandze a ɔma obi hu mbrɛ ɔman yi si tse edzi.

3. Ɔda Hɛn Amambra Na Amandze Su Edzi: Highlife ndwom yɛ asɛnkyerɛdze a ɔda Ghanafo amambra na amandze nye hɛn egyapadze ahorow edzi fitsi ber a ɔbɔbɔɔ adze afe 1800 ( 19th century) mu a nna wɔdze Amanandze mfir anaa ndzɛmba ahorow a wɔdze yɛ ndwom nye hɔn nhyehyɛɛ fora Akan tsetse ndwom.
4. Ɔda Abakɔsɛm edzi : Abakɔsɛm mu no, wotum dze highlife ndwom ahorow no ka Ghana abakɔsɛm bi tse dɛ, nkoasom ber a etwa mu na ber a nna yɛrebɛrɛ rohwehwɛ fahodzi no.
5. Highlife ndwom taa ka ɔmanfo hɔn asetsena mu nsɛm bi tse dɛ, ɔdɔ, amanyɛsɛm, pɛsɛankonya, kɛtɛasehyɛ na manfo ntamu pɛpɛryɛ.
6. Highlife ndwom ka nyimpa bɔ mu, na ɔma yenya atsenka bi dɛ yɛyɛ nyimpa kor a ɔwɔ dɛ koyɛ ba hɛn ntamu.
7. Highlife ndwom da ho ara yɛ ndwom bi a agye dzin yie sen ndwom nkaa a ɔwɔ Ghana ha no, na otum gyegye nyimpa a ɔmmfa ho na mfe a obi edzi anaa no bɔbew wɔ asetsena mu.
8. Highlife ndwom enya nsunsuando pii wɔ Ghanafo hɛn ndwom nkaa no do, tse dɛ, 'Afrobeat' na 'Hiplife' na ɔnam do dze mpontu kɛse abrɛ ndwom nkaa a ɔwɔ Ghana.
9. Highlife ndwom boa da Ghanafo amambra na amandze ahorow na hɛn suban edzi na ɔsan so boa ma amambra na amandze tsim.

Kaa dɛ, kwan kor a efa do pɛnsapɛnsa ndwom bi mu no, dɛm kwan no ara na ebɛfa do dze pɛnsapɛnsa ndwom fofor biara so mu. Ma w'adwene nkɔ dwom no ɛlimɛnte anaa ndzɛmba bi tse dɛ (ndwom no ne dɛw, ndwom no ne nhyehyɛɛ, ndze ahorow no ne nkabɔmu, ndwom no mu nsɛm, ndze ahorow a ɔda edzi wɔ ndwom no mu) na atsenka a dɛm ndzɛmba yi ma inya.

## Dwumedzie 9.4 Highlife Ndwom Mpɛnsapɛnsamu

1. Hom ekuwekuw mu no, kuw biara nyɛ nhwehwɛmu mfa ndwom ho sen a odzidzi do yi mu kor ho na hom nyɛ dza ɔtoa do no.

   a. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5CvswP72K8U.

   b. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=0Wt3aj5U7Jc.

   c. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=GXSMwWJkm1w.

**d.** https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=UHJhjq1n5Mc&list=PLC28DC0B82679D078&index=2.

**e.** https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=nOs6ncXg7x0.

**2.** Hom ngyina nkyerɛkyerɛmu a ɔwɔ sor hɔ no do, na hom nkyerɛ highlife ndwom no nkorabata a ɔwɔ sen no mu no.

**3.** Hom nyɛ nhwehwɛmu mfa ndwom no mu nsɛm na ne nhyehyɛɛ ho wɔ ber a hom ribisa homho nsɛm a odzidzi do yi:

**a.** Ebɛnadze na eyɛe wɔ ber a odzi kan a etsee ndwom no? Ebɛn atsenka na inyae? Twaka bi wɔ enye nsɛntsitsir no ntam a?

**b.** Ndwom no mu nsɛm anaa awensɛm ho ndzɛmba ahorow (ndwom no ne dɛw, ndwombɔ-nnwinnadeɛ) bɛn na ɔkaa w'akoma?

**ɔ.** Hom nhwehwɛ kasasu ahorow a ɔdze dzii dwuma wɔ ndwom no mu nsɛm mu (ngyinahɔma, ntotoho, na dza ɔkeka ho).

**d.** Twaka bɛn na ɔda ndwom no mu nsɛm, dwom no ne biiti, ngyegyee-kor na ne nhyehyɛɛ ntamu?

**e.** Asɛm anaa abasɛm pɔtsee bɛn na wɔreka wɔ ndwom no mu? Ɔnye nsɛntsitsir a hom hun wɔ highlife ndwom dodow no mu no kɔ pɛr a?

**f.** Ɔkwan bɛn do na dwom no (ndwomtow no no nwenee, ndwom no ne dɛw, ndwom no ne ntsɛm anaa brɛww a ɔkɔ, atsenka) boa ma ndwom no mu nsɛm no tu mpɔn? Mfatoho; ndwom no mu nsɛm yɛ awerɛhow naaso ndwontow no ma enyigye. Nsunsuando bɛn na iyi wɔ?

**g.** Nsunsuando bɛn na dwom no bɔbew (ber dodow, amambra na amandze, ɔdwontofo no no nsusui) wɔ wɔ ne ntseasee do?

**4.** Hom mfa hom mbuae no to gua ma adzesuafo no nyina mpɛnsapɛnsa mu.

## Dwumadzi 9.5 Dza Epɛ Ho Mpɛnsampɛnsamu

Ndwom enum a esua ho adze seseiara no mu hendze na w'enyiwa gye ho papaapa? Kyerɛ wo siantsir wɔ ber a erohwɛ ndwom no, no ho ndzɛmba

tse dɛ ndwom no nwenee, ndwom no mu nsɛm, ndze no dwumadzi anaa ndwom no ne dɛw.

## Dwumadzi 9.6 Ndwom no nwenee (Ndaawɔtwe anan dwumadzi)

1. Hom nkyekyɛ hom mu ekuwekue a kuw biara mu nyimpa yɛ baana. Kuw no mu biara nyɛ dza odzidzi do yi:

   a. Hom nhyehyɛ highlife ndwom ahorow a hom suae no mu kor biara. Hom ngyina dza odzidzi do wɔ ase ha yi do.

      i. Hom ndwendwen asɛntsitsir no ho.
      ii. Hom nyɛ nsusui mfa highlife dwom pɔtsee a hom pɛ no ho. Dɛ bia bɔga, nyame ndwom, asaw dze, brass band anaa abɛtwa?
      iii. Hom nyɛ ndwom no ne dɛw anaa biiti no ho edwuma. Sɛ hom nnyi ndwombɔ ndzɛmba a, hom mbɔ mbɔdzen dɛ hom bɔbɔ biiti no wɔ hom apono anaa ngua no do.
      iv. Hom nyɛ korɔso a hom werɛ nnkefir. Hom kyerɛw ndwom no mu nsɛm a, nyimpa dodow no ara taa dze korɔso hyɛ ase osiandɛ, ɔyɛ dwom no ne fa a nyimpa taa kae papaapa.

   b. Hom nkyerɛw ndwom no mu nsɛm no na hom nye esuafo nkaa no mpɛnsapɛnsa mu.

2. Hom ntow hom ndwom a hom hyehyɛɛ no na hom nye esuafo nkaa no mpɛnsapɛnsa mu.

## Dwumadzi 9.5 Ghanafo Hɔn Highlife ndwom ho Anokɔnkɔn

Hom nkyekyɛ hom mu ekuwekuw a kuw biara mu nyimpa yɛ baanan. (Hom mbɔ mbɔdzen dɛ hom nye hɔn a hom nye hɔn nnkɔr kuw biara mu da no nkɔ nkuw mu) na hom mpɛnsapɛnsa etsifi asɛm yi mu.

*"Highlife ndwom yɛ Ghana amambra ne amandze mu adze tsitsir a wɔdze kɔ amanaman do kɛgye ho sika kɛse ma ɔman yi."*

1. Hom nsi egyinae mfa etsifi asɛm a ɔwɔ sor hɔ no ho dɛ bia, hom gye to mu anaa hom nnye nnto mu?
2. Hom nkyerɛw nsusui ahorow a ɔdaa edzi wɔ hom kuw no mu no.
3. Hom nkyerɛw anokɔnkɔn no ne nyienyim. (Ɔmfa sima kor anaa ebien pɛr).

4. Hom etsie nyienyim no ewie no, hom nyina hom mpɛnsapɛnsa nsɛmpɔw a hom edzi kan dze ato gua wɔ hom ekuwekuw no mu no mu mfa ntoa anokɔnkɔn dwumadzi no do.
5. Kyerɛw biribi fa dwumadzi no ewiei no ho.
6. Hom kyerɛkyerɛnyi anaa obiara a ɔrohwɛ anokɔnkɔn dwumadzi no do no bɛkyerɛ kuw a ne nsɛm a wɔdze too gua no dzi mu papaapa.

## Hom mfa nsɛm ahorow yi ndzi dwuma wɔ hom anokɔnkɔn no mu.

1. *Anokɔnkɔn no ne nyienyim anaa n'ahyɛse*

   Dza odzi kan...

   Ahyɛse no...

2. *Hom reda hom nsusui bi edzi no*

   Megye dzi papaapa dɛ, .....

   Mo nsusui mu no, .....

   Muhun dɛ, .....

3. *Ngyento mu*

   Iyi yɛ adwenkyerɛ a ohia papaapa.

   Nna menntse w'asɛm no ase yie.

   Muhunu dɛ..... naaso ɔwɔ dɛ yɛdwen iyi so ho dɛ .....

4. *Enyidzi kwan do mbɔgu*

   Mehun dza ereka no, naaso megye dzi dɛ...

   Mepa wo kyɛw, murunntum nngye dza ereka no nnto mu.

   Mepa wo kyɛw, mowɔ adwen fofor bi…

   W'adwen no ye papaapa naaso, modwen dɛ, ɔwɔ dɛ yɛhwɛ no dɛm yi..."

5. *Iruwie wo kasaa no*

   Medze me kasaa reba ewiei no, mepɛ dɛ, meka dɛ..

   Ewiei koraa no,...

   Morobɔ no tɔfa no,...

   Ma mombɔ hɛn egyinasi wɔ dɛm ekyingye yi mu tɔfa dɛ,

# AKENKAN NTOADO


- https://bandonthewall.org/2022/02/palm-wine-music/.
- https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Highlife.

# MBOBƆDO NSƐMBISA

1. Kyerɛ mbrɛ isi tse Ghana highlife ndwom ase.
2. Fa highlife ndwom ahorow no, no mu ebien toto ho.
3. Kyerɛkyerɛ Ghana highlife ndwom no ho mfaso ebiasa mu nakyerɔ no mu dza isusu dɛ no h ohia papaapa. Kyerɛ siantsir a eka dɛm.
4. Kyerɛ mbrɛ isi tse edwumayɛ ndwom ase.
5. kyerɛ nsunsuando ebiasa a edwumayɛ ndwon nya wɔ nkorɔfo do. No mu hendze na ɔda edzi papaapa? Ebɛnadze ntsi a?

ƆFA

# 10 AWENSƐM

# KASADWIN

## AKYERƐW KASADWIN

## NYIENYIM

Ɔfa a odzi ewiei wɔ afe a ɔtɔ do ebiasa adze sua mu no, yɛbɛda akerɛw kasadwin ho adzesua edzi akyerɛ wo. Afei, ebɛpɛnsapɛnsa awensɛm na no ho ndzɛmba a ɔwɔ akyerɛw kasawin mu mu. Dɛm ndzɛmb no, bɔboa wo ma atse awensɛm ho ndzɛmba a ɔkeka ho no nyinaa ase yie na edze dɛm ndzɛmba no esua awensɛm mu mpɛnsapɛnsamu yie. Dɛm ɔfa yi so h ohia ma wo papaapa osiandɛ nnyɛ Mfantse akyerɛw kasadwin nkotsee na ɔbɔboa wo ma eetum apɛnsapɛnsa mu na mbom, Borɔfo kasa mu so dɛmara, nkanka Borɔfo mu kasadwin no sua mu. Ɔbɛsan aboa wo am enya nyimdzee a edze bɛtse awensɛm mu mpɛnsapɛnsamu ase yie.

### ADWENTSITSIR AHOROW

- Awenasɛm yɛ ɔkwan a hɔnam nsusui-kasa do dze nyimdzee anaa atsenka ahorow bi to gua.
- Awenasɛm wɔ su ahorow bi noara nye no ho ndzɛmba.
- Kasasu ahorow no boa ma etse awensɛm no ase yie.

## AWENSƐM

Ebɛnadze ntsi na no h ohia papaapa dɛ ebosua adze afa awensɛm ho?

Ana ibotum atow Ghana Antɛm no mu nsensanee kakra bi a? Iyi yɛ awensɛm ho nhwɛdo pa.

Akyerɛw biara a ɔdze ngyegyee na kasasu ahorow dzi dwuma no wɔ kwan soronko a ɔnam do dze da atsenka, adwen bi na nyimdzee bi edzi anaa ɔdze ka asɛm a aba wɔ mu no na yɛfrɛ no awensɛm. Ɔkyerɛwfo taa dze nsensanee ahorow hyehyɛ no dwumadzi no mu ma yenya nkyekyɛmu. Awensɛm taa dze su bi tse dɛ ngyinahɔma, nsɛdzi, mfonyintwa, ngyegyee-kor na dza ɔkeka ho dzi dwuma.

# Awensɛm

Awensɛm yɛ kwan soronko bi a obi nam do dze nsɛm bi a tum wɔ mu dzi nkitaho, ɔma ɔkyerɛwfo no kwan ma ɔdze nsɛm bi a ɔkyer adwen na okita atsenkadze soronko bi wen no dwumadzi no fɛfɛɛfɛw. Awensɛm yɛ ɔkwan sononko a obi fa do dze nsɛm bi a tum wɔ mu dzi nkitaho, na ɔma ɔkyerɛwfo no kwan ma ɔdze nsɛm bi a ɔkyer adwen na okitsa atsenkadze soronko bi nwen no dwumadzi no fɛfɛɛfɛw. Awensɛm taa dze su bi tse dɛ ngyinahɔma, ntotoho, mfonyintwa, ngyegyee kor na ndwom su dzi dwuma.

### Ahyɛse Dwumadzi

Yiyi nsɛmbisa a odzidzi do yi anon a fa kaakaa dza isuaa wɔ gyinapɛn ebien no. Iwie a, fa wo mbuae no toto dza ɔwɔ ase no ho.

1. Ebɛnadze nye awensɛm?
2. Ebɛnadze nye awensɛm nkyekyɛmu?
3. Ana **ngyegyee-kor** wɔ awensɛm mu a? Ebɛnadze ntsi na **ngyegyeekor** ho hia?
4. Nsorsoree bɛn na ɔwɔ ngyinahɔma ne ntotoho mu?
5. ebɛnadze nye mfonyintwa wɔ awensɛm ne nkyerɛkyermu mu?

## Awensɛm Ahorow na Hɔn Su

1. Okitsa kasa a no mu yɛ dur.
2. Okitsa atsenkadze bi
3. Ne ntseasee mu dɔ (ɔnam nkasafua kumaa bi do dze nsɛm a ɔsom bo, na atsenkadze anaa mfonyintwa wɔ mu to gua.)
4. Ɔtaa dze kasasu ahorow dzi dwuma.

## Awensɛm bu Ndzɛmba Bi

Iyi yɛ su ahorow bi a ɔboa ma ntease a ɔwɔ awensɛm bi mu da edzi yie. Su ahorow no bi na odzidzi do yi:

1. **Asɛntsitsir**

   iyi yɛ adwentsitsir, nsɛm anaa nyimdzee ahorow a kasadwin bi dze to gua. Otum kasa fa abrabɔ, asetsena mu nsɛm, nyimpa su, ɔdɔ, owu, nkamfo/ ntonton, ahorow a anwonsɛm anaa kasadwini dwumedzie bi de to edwa anaa da no edzi. Ɛtumi kasa fa abrabɔ, asetsena mu nsɛm, nyimpa su, ɔdɔ, owuo, ahofedzie, nkamfoɔ anaa etsifisɛm biara ho.

2. **Mfonyintwa**

   Mfonyintwa yɛ ɔkwan a hɔnam do dze kasa anaa nkasafua twa biribi ho mfonyin wɔ akenkanfo hɔn adwen mu. Wotum so dze atsenkadze dzi

dwuma na nkyerɛkyerɛmu a ɔfa dza enyi hu, ngyegyee, mfartse, dɛwtse mbrɛ biribi no weserawesra tse.

### 3. Nkasafua Dwumadzi

Nkasafua dwumadzi yɛ nkasafua ahorow na kasa a odwumfo no dze wen anaa ɔdze hyehyɛ n'awensɛm no. Odwufo no hyɛ da ara to no bo ase dze tase ne nkasafua na kasa ahorow na ɔdze ndze soronko bi wen nsɛm a ɔbɛkyer n'etsiefo no hɔn adwen, na ɔnam do dze ne tsirmupɔw ato gua. Odwumfo bi botum dze ne tsirmupɔw ato gua yie a, ɔwɔ dɛ ɔfa dɛm akwanhorow yi do;

a. Nsɛmfua hwehwɛ: Ɔkasadwumfoɔ hyɛda hwehwɛ nsɛmfua binom de di dwuma sɛdeɛ ɛbɛda ne dwumedzie no mu nteaseɛ ne ne tebea a ɔwom no edzi.

b. Odwumfo n'atsenka : Iyi yɛ atsenka a kasadwumfo no nam ne nkasafua na ne nsɛm no do nya fa dza ɔrowen no ho. Ɔkwan a ɔkasadwumfo no fa do hyehyɛ ne nkasafua no so tum kyerɛ n'tsenka.

c. Ɔkasa no bɔbew: Kasa a ɔkasadwumfo no dze dzi dwuma no tum da ne tsirmupɔw a ɔpɛ dɛ ɔdze to gua no edzi. Kasa no bɔbew no tum yɛ anyɛkogor mu dze, mpanyin na ndwuma mu kasa, awensɛm kwan do dze anaa dza ɔkyerɛ nkɔmbɔdzi.

### 4. Kasasu ahorow

Kasasu yɛ kasa a dwumadzi a ɔwɔ mu no ne nteasee no mu dɔ yie sen mbrɛ nkasafua a wɔdze edzi dwuma no hɔn nteasee ankasa tse. Hɔnam iyi do dze twa mfonyi, pegya obi n'atsenka anaa ɔdze adwen ahorow bi to gua. Mfatoho bi nye ngyinahɔma, ntotoho, mfonyintwa, nsɛnkyerɛdze a ɔkasa na dza ɔkeka ho.

a. Ntotoho: Iyi yɛ kasasu a ɔma yehu dɛ wɔdze biribi anaa nyimpa bi no su toto fofor ho. Nkasafua a wɔtaa dze da ntotoho edzi nye **tse dɛ** na **dɛ**. Mfatoho; Kofi kasa **dɛ** ekoo. Ɔyɛ n'adze **tse dɛ** wanntsetse no. Ohim **dɛ** ayewa mu nsu.

b. Ngyinahɔma: Ngyinahɔma so yɛ kasasu a ɔma wɔdze adze bi gyina hɔ ma adze fofor. Nkasafua a wɔtaa dze dzi dwuma nye '**yɛ**' na '**nye**'. Hɔnam dɛm kwan yi do dze adwen fofor bi to gua. Mfatoho; Ɔbra yɛ ɔko; Maame Kyeiwaa **yɛ** gyata wɔ kukrow no mu. Owura Afari-Sackey **nye** kyerɛkyerɛnyi panyin no.

### 5. Nnyegyee-kor

Awensɛm ahorow wɔ ngyegyee-kor a ɔyɔ ngyegyee kor no ara a woetsi mu mpɛn dodow bi wɔ awensɛm mu nkasafua ahorow a wɔba nsensanee ewiei. Sɛ ɔba dɛ awensɛm mu nkasafua a wɔwɔ nsensanee ewiei no, ngyegyee kor na otwa tun a, yɛse okita ngyegye-kor su. Ɔtɔfabi a, ngyegyee-kor

no tum ba nkasafua no finimfin. Odwumfo dze ngyegyee-kor dzi dwuma onya nhyehyɛɛ soronko na onya ndwomsu so.

## Awensɛm Ne Nhyehyɛɛ

Awensɛm ne nhyehyɛɛ yɛ kwan a wɔfa do keka nkasafua anaa nsɛntɔw ahorow sisi enyi dze adwempɔw bi to gua. Iyi gyina ne nsensanee, nkyekyɛmu ahorow, ngyegyee-kor na no mu ndwom su do. Awensɛm bi ne nhyenhyehyɛɛ boa ma ne nteasee, ɔkyerɛwfo no n'atsenka na nsunsuando a onya wɔ akenkanfo do da edzi. Kasadwomfo a wɔkyerɛw awensɛm nam nhyehyɛɛ ahorow do dze hɔn nyimdzee na atsenka to gua wɔ kwan soronko do. Dɛm nhyehyɛɛ ahorow yi bi na odzidzi do yi.

**Awensɛm no no su**

Iyi kyerɛ mbrɛ odwumfo bi hyehyɛ ne nkasafua ahorow wɔ n'awensɛm mu tse dɛ *sonɛte* (awensɛm a okura nsensannee dunan (14)) na firii vɛɛse (awensɛm a ɔbɔ mu kor a nkyekyɛmu biara nnyi mu anaa ngyegyee-kor a nsakyere nnyi mu.)

**Nkyekyɛmu**

Iyi yɛ nsensanee ahorow a wɔakeka abɔ mu dɛ ɔfa kor a ɔwɔ ne ngyegyee-kor anaa mita. Kasadwumfo no gyigya akwan toto nkyekyɛmu ebien biara ntamu.

**Nsensanee**

Awensɛm mu nsensanee no yɛ nkasafua bi a wɔakeka abobɔ mu a ɔda adwen bi edzi. Otum so yɛ asɛmfua. Ne tsenten na no ndwomsu sesa.

**ngyegyee-kor**

awensɛm mu ngyegyee-kor yɛ ngyegyee kor noara a wosi do wɔ nkasafua a wɔwɔ nsensanee ewiei. Otum so ba nkasafua finimfin.

**Mita**

Iyi yɛ nhyehyɛɛ a ɔfa ndze a ɔkɔ sor anaa ɔba famu wɔ awensɛm mu a ɔma onya ndwomsu soronko bi. Mfatoho; 'mita' [mi:ta] kita nselabor ebien; kor kɔ sor na kor so ba famu. Kasafua 'apata' [a:pa:ta]kita ndze a ɔwɔ famu ebien dzi kan na sordze kor toa do wɔ nselabor ebiasa no mu. Sɛ yɛka awensɛm mu sor ndze na famu ndze ahorow bɔ mu a, wɔfrɛ no **fiiti**.

**Nsensannee so twa**

Iyi yɛ bea a awensɛm mu nsensanee kor kɛpem na fofor so hyɛ ase. Iyi h ohia wɔ awensɛm mu osiandɛ, ɔwɔ nsusuando wɔ awensɛm no ne ka do dɛ akenkan no bɔkɔ ntsɛntsɛm anaa bɔkɔɔ. Iyi boa ma ɔkenkanfo no gye n'ahom kakra, tsitsir nara ye ber a ɔkyerɛwfo no ammfa ahomgye asɛnkyerɛdze biara ammba.

## Dwumadzi 10.1 Awensɛm

Baasa biara nyɛ kuw kor nah om nkenkan awensɛm a ɔwɔ ase ha yin a hom ngyina do ndzi dwuma a ɔwɔ ase no.

*Hohor wo nsa na twitwuw wo se ho.*

*Na twe woho fi yarmbowaba ho.*

*Guar na serɛw wo tsinhwi.*

*Kyerɛ dɛ idzi woho nyi.*

*Iyiyi wo ntar fi ahoma mu a, hwɛ dɛ fi nnyi mu.*

*Pam fi na nka bɔn kɔ ekyirekyir hamu.*

*Twitwa wo mbɔwerɛw na twitwuw wo nansa na wo nsamu.*

*Ahonyidzi ma w'apɔwmudzen dzi mu.*

1. Kyerɛ nkyekyɛmu ahorow a ɔwɔ awensɛm no mu. Hom mfa hom mbuae to ntoto afofor hɔn dze ho.
2. Kyerɛ nsɛntsitsir a ibotum enya wɔ awensɛm no mu na fa wo mbuae no to gua ma esuafo nkaa no mpɛnsapɛnsa mu.
3. Nsensanee ahorow bɛn mu na ihu ngyegyee-kor? Kyerɛw nkasafua ahorow a wokura ngyegyee-kor no nae nye wo kuwmba no mpɛnsapɛnsa mu.

## Dwumadzi 10.2 Kasasu No Nhwehwɛe

1. Baanan biara nyɛ kuw kor na kuwba biara nkenkan awensɛm a ɔka do yi.

   *Ahwehwɛ no bɔ nhwiroma dabiara,*

   *"Pepa wo haw na twitwuw seprɔwee."*

   *Wo nsa nye ɔko no mu nsordaafo a,*

   *Yɛdze hɔn roko etsia yarmbowaba a woesumasuma no.*

   *Semina a ɔtow seminansu ndwom no,*

   *Twitwuw mbeambea a fi abɔ n'asese no.*

   *Fi sɛɛ ndzɛmba na honam enyi,*

   *Naaso eguar a ɔtse dɛ ewia yɛ ndzɛmba na honam yie.*

   *Bea a hɔ tsew, mframa huam wɔ na,*

   *Ɔbɛma w'akoma na w'adwen enya tsidaa.*

*Iyi yɛ dabaa ntɔyɛɛ a ɔyɛ nokwar na*

*Awensɛm a* wo nyipadua kenkan fa wo ho dabaa.

1. Ma w'adwen nkɔ ngyegyee-kor na mita do (Hom botum akenkan no ankorankor ana oibara akenkan akyerɛ kuwmba no.)
2. Sɛ obiara rekenkan a, tsie no dɛ mbrɛ ɔbɛyɛ a ibotum akyerɛ onyia no n'akenkan no mu dza ɔkɔr yie na bebi a ohia dɛ out no mpɔn.
3. Ma dza odzidzi do yi mu biara ho mfatoho fi awensɛm no mu.

   **a.** Nnyinahɔma
   **b.** Ntotoho
   **c.** Sɛ-nyimpa
   **d.** Mfonyitwa

4. Kyerɛ kwan a efaa do nyaa mfatoho maa kasasu ahorow a ɔwɔ sor hɔ no. Su ahorow bɛn n anna wɔrohwehwɛ? Dɛ bi a, ber a morohwehwɛ ntotoho no nna morohwehwɛ nkasafua bi tse dɛ '**dɛ**' anaa '**tse dɛ**'.

## Dwumadzi 10.3 Awensɛm Nhyehyɛɛ

1. Hom ekuwekuw no mu no, hom mfa hom nkasafua bɛyɛ ahaebien (200) nkyerɛw awensɛm mfa asɛntsitsir biara a hom pɛ ho. Ma awensɛm no nyɛ dza nkyekyɛmu ebien.
2. Fa kasasu ahorow a odzidzi do yi mu biara dzi dwuma wɔ w'awesɛm no mu.

   **a.** Ntotoho
   **b.** Ngyinahɔma
   **c.** Sɛ-nyimpa
   **d.** Mfonyintwa

3. Hom nye kuw fofor nsesa hom awensɛm. Kuw biara nkenkan awensɛm a kuw fofor kyerɛwee no na ongyina do nkyerɛw dza odzdzindo yi.

   **a.** Awensɛm no mu asɛntsitsir
   **b.** Afei, kyerɛw kasasu ahorow ebiasa a wɔdze dzii dwuma wɔ awnsɛm no mu na ma no mu biara ho mfatoho fi awensɛm no mu.

# AWENSƐM MU MPƐNSAPƐNSAMU

Anwonsɛm mpɛnsapɛnsau yɛ ɔkwan a yɛfa so hwehwɛ anwonsɛm mu nya ɛsu ahorow a ɛda edzi wɔ anwonsɛm no mu nteaseɛ ne anigyeɛ sɛ ebia, kasa, mfoniyɛ, dwom-su ne nhyehyɛɛ a anwonsɛm no de to dwa ho.

Dza odzidzi do yi yɛ akwan a wɔfa do pɛnsapɛnsa awensɛm mu.

1. **Kenkan Awensɛm no.**
   Kenkan awensɛm no mpɛn pii dɛ mbrɛ ɔbɛyɛ a ibenya awensɛm no mu nsɛm, atsenka, na kasa a ɔkyerɛwfo no dze dzii dwuma no mu ntsease.

2. **Hwehwɛ Asɛntsitsir no**
   Hwehwɛ awensɛm no mu nsɛntsitsir no. Awensɛm no mu nsɛntsitsir no botum ayɛ asomdwee, ɔdɔ, nwentaado, owu, awerɛhow na dza ɔkeka ho.

3. **Hwehwɛ mfonyintwa na kasasu ahorow no mu.**
   Hwehwɛ mfonyintwa na kasasu ahorow no na pɛnsapɛnsa mfonyintwa (nkatsedze), ngyinahɔma, ntotoho, Sɛ-nyimpa, nsɛnkyerɛdze a ɔkasa na dza ɔkeka ho a ɔda edzi wɔ awensɛm no mu mu.

4. **Hwehwɛ awensɛm no ne nhyehyɛɛ no mu.**
   Ndɛmba a ohia dɛ etwe w'adwen si do wɔ awensɛm ne nhyehyɛɛ hon a ɔka do yi. Ndzɛmba a ɛhia sɛ wotwe w'adwene si so fa anwonsɛm no nhyehyɛɛ ho na ɛdidi soɔ yi:

   a. Nkyekyɛmu ahorow a awensɛm no kita

   b. Hwehwɛ ngyegyee-kor nhyehyɛɛ a ɔda edzi wɔ awensɛm no ne nhyehyɛɛ no mu. Fa akyerɛwdze akɛse bi tse dɛ 'A,B,C,D, …….' Kyerɛ nsorsoree a ɔwɔ ngyegyee-kor no ntamu. Hwɛ Mfatoho a ɔwɔ ase ha yi.

      *Wɔyɛ no dɛn na tsetse asoɛe A*

      *Ndɛ hɔnnsoɛ hɔ yi? B*

      *Suban pa na adwen pa a C*

      *Mpanyimfo dze twaa 'man yi D*

      *No funuma no, E*

      *Nkyirmba nnye no nndzi enyimhu koraa yi? D*

   c. Hwehwɛ mita wɔ ber a erema w'enyi akɔ nselabor ahorow no hɔn do ndze no hɔn sor-kɔ na hɔn famu-ba wɔ awensɛm no mu do.

      **Wɔ**yɛ/ **pa**/ **su**ban

**Fu**numa/ **ko**raa

Ibohu dɛ nselabor a wɔakyerɛw no tumm (sor-kɔ ndze) no na dza hɔnkyerɛw no tumm (famu-ba ndze) no wɔ nhyehyɛɛ soronko bi mu. Sor-kɔ na famu-ba bɛn nye iyi?

d. Nsensanee-do-twa.

**5.** Hwɛ kasa ne Tsebea (Nsɛmfua nhyehyɛɛ)

a. Hwehwɛ a kasa nhyehyɛɛ a ɔdze dzii dwuma dɛ ebia, ɔyɛ mpamyin na ndwuma mu nkasafua anaa anyɛnkogor nkasafua.

b. Atsenka (nkatsedze a awensɛm no da no edzi)- Hwɛ dɛ ebɛma ho mfatoho!

**6.** Hwehwɛ Kasasu ahorow a ɔwɔ awensɛm no mu.

Hwehwɛ kasasu bi te sɛ:

Aliterehyin: Iyi yɛ ber a konsonante kor bi a odzi nkasafua ebien anaa no mboree a wɔtoatoa do anaa ɔbembɛn enyim.

Asonanse: Iyi so yɛ ber a bawol bi a ngyegyee a wɔbenbɛn wɔ nsensanee kor mu tsi noho mu.

Ntotoho, ngyinahɔma, sɛ-nyimpa na kasasu ahorow a wɔdze edzi dwuma wɔ awensɛm no mu.

**7.** Pɛnsapɛnsa awensɛm no ne ntseasee mu.

Ma w'adwen nkɔ dza odzidzi do yi do:

a. Ntsease-traa: Iyi yɛ enyiwa do ntsease a yenya wɔ awensɛm bi mu. Iyi gyina nkasafua nkorkor a ɔwɔ mu no ne ntsease do.

b. Ntsease a no mu dɔ: Iyi yɛ ntsease ankasa a no mu dɔ anaa dza ɔbor ntsease traa a nkasafua nkorkor anaa nselabol no dze ma no do.

c. Ɔkyerɛwfo no no botae: Ɔkyerɛwfo no botae yɛ siantsir pɔtsee anaa adwempɔw a ɔdze kyerɛɛw n'anwensɛm no. Botae no botum ayɛ tse dɛ, ɔreda biribi a ɔrokɔ do ndansa yi edzi akyerɛ afofor, orutu mbabun fo na dza ɔkeka ho.

**8.** Hwehwɛ ndze a ɔda atsenka no edzi.

Si egyinae fa atsenka a inya fi awensɛm no mu na siantsir a inya dɛm atsenka no.

**9.** Hwehwɛ aensɛm no ne ngyinaso.

Pɛnsapɛnsa dza odzidzi do yi mu:

a. Abakɔsɛm ngyinado:Iyi yɛ ber a wɔkyerɛɛw awensɛm no; dɛ ɔrekasa fo biribi a esi etwa mu dada, nsusui a ɔfa biribi a obesi daakye, anaa ber pɔtsee bi ho. Kaa dɛ sɛ awensɛm no nnkasa mmfa ndzɛmba a ɔrokɔ do mprenpren fi ber a wɔkyerɛɛw awensɛm no mpo a, abakɔsɛn ngyinado ho behia osiandɛ obenya nsunsuando wɔ ɔkyerɛwfo no n'egyinasi ahorow do.

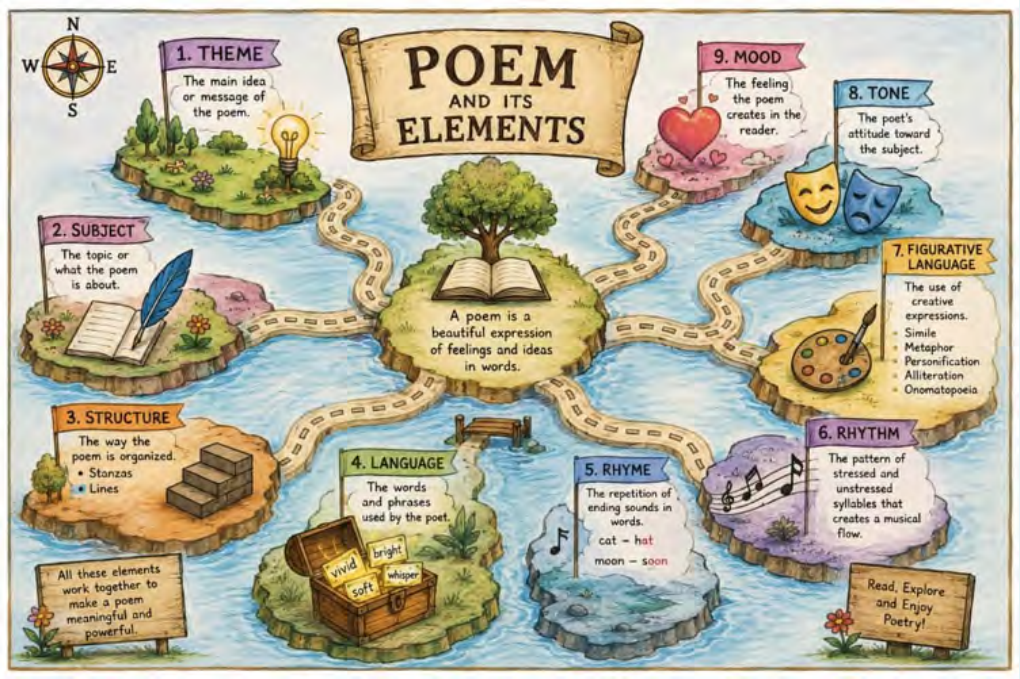
b. Amambra Amandze ngyinado; Awensɛm bi n'amambra na amandze ngyinado botum ayɛ nyimpa bi hɔn gyedzi, kasa a wɔka, hɔn ekyiwadze anaa nyimpakuw a wɔkyerɛɛw dɛm awensɛm no faa hɔn asetsena mu nsɛm.

c. Ɔkyerɛwfo no ho asɛm: Iyi yɛ kasadwumfo no no suahu, edwuma a ɔyɛ na ne bra a ɔda no edzi. Ɔkyerɛfo no no ho asɛm tum nya nsunsuando wɔ ne nkasafua a ɔdze bedzi dwuma wɔ awensɛm no mu na n'egyinasi naa no do.

**10.** Bɔ Wo Ntseasee ahorow no tɔfa

Keka wo nyimdzee inya no wɔ awensɛm ne ngyinado ahorow mu no nyinaa bɔ mu na nya ntsease a no mu dɔ fa awensɛm no ho.

## Dwumadzi 10.4 Nyimdzee ahorow ho maapo ngyinado




**Source:** https://www.scribd.com/document/668420064/mind-map

Yɛ nyimdzee ahorow ho maapo ngyinado a ɔtse dɛ dza ɔwɔ sor hɔ no ma ɔmboa wo wɔ awensɛm mu mpɛnsapɛnsamu mu. Afei sɛ ibotum a, fa

ndzɛmba a isusu dɛ no ho hia wɔ awensɛm mu mpɛnsapɛnsamu ho ka ho na ma no mu biara ho mfatoho.

### Dwumadzi 10.5 Awensɛm mu Mpɛnsapɛnsamu

Baasaa biara nyi awensɛm kor mfi hom awensɛm buukuu a hom kenkan no mu (Sɛ ennkaa a, bisa wo kyerɛkyerɛnyi). Afei, dzi dwuma a ɔwɔ ase ha yi.

1. Kuw baira nkenkan awensɛm no mprenu anaa mprɛnsa.
2. Kyerɛw awensɛm no mu asɛntsitsir. Obi kura adwen fofor bi a, hom mpɛnsapɛn mu na hom mma ho mfatoho kesi dɛ hom nyina besi egyinae wɔ asɛntsitsir kor ho.
3. Kyerɛw kasasu ahorow ebiasa anaa dza ɔbor dɛm a ho hun wɔ awensɛm no mu. Nsunsuando bɛn na dɛm kasasu no nya wɔ awensɛm no ne tsebea na no ndwom-su do? Atsenka bɛn na ɔkyerɛwfo no nya fi awensɛm no mu?
4. Hom mfa hom mbuae no nto esuafo nkaa no enyim ma wɔmpɛnsapɛnsa mu.

## Awensɛm no ho Adzesua Mbobɔdo

Ekaa awensɛm n'asekyerɛ no a? Ndzɛmba ahorow bɛn na ɔwɔ dɛ edze w'adwen kɔ do ber a epɛ dɛ epɛnsapɛnsa awensɛm mu? Bu kɔnpɔ hwɛ wo dwumadzi a ɔnnkyɛree biara no idzii wɔ tsirasɛm yi ara ho.

### Awensɛm mu Mpɛnsapɛnsamu

Ndzɛmba ahorow a ɔwɔ dɛ w'adwen kɔ do wɔ ber a erepɛnsapɛnsa awensɛm mu.

Akwan a ibotum afa do apɛnsapɛnsa awensɛm mu bi na ɔwɔ ase ha yi.

1. Hwehwɛ asɛntsitsir no: Adwempɔw anaa asɛm pɔtsee a ɔkyerɛwfo no dze to gua wɔ awensɛm mu.
2. Hwehwɛ mfonyintwa ahorow no: Iyi yɛ atsenkadze ahorow a ɔkyerɛwfo no gyina do twa mfonyin ahorow wɔ awensɛm no mu. yɛ nkatedeɛ ahorow a ɔterɛfoɔ no gyina so twa mfoni ahorow wɔ anwonsɛm mu.
3. Hwehwɛ tsebea a ɔkyerɛwfo no wɔ mu: Iyi yɛ ɔkyerwfo no ne ndzeyɛɛ anaa atsenka a ɔda no edzi fa biribi a ɔdze roto gua no ho.
4. Kasa a ɔdze dzii dwuma: Ɔkyerɛwfo no ne nkasafua a oyiyii, kasa no ne nhyehyɛɛ na kwan soronko bi a ɔfaa do kaa ne nsɛm no.

5. Hwehwɛ kasasu a ɔwɔ awensɛm no mu: Iyi yɛ kasa bi tse dɛ , ngyinahɔma, ntotoho, Sɛ-nyimpa, nsɛnkyerɛdze a ɔkasa na dza ɔkeka ho.
6. Awensɛm no ne nhyehyɛɛ : Ɔyɛ kwan a wɔfa do hyehyɛ awensɛm no nkyekyɛmu nkyekyɛmu na nsensanee-do-twa.
7. Ngyegyee-kor na Mita: Iyi yɛ ngyegyee-korna mita ahorow a wɔdze dzi dwuma wɔ awensɛm mu ma ɔda ndwom su bi edzi. Obotum so ayɛ awensɛm bawol kor anaa ndwomsu biara wɔ mu.
8. Awensɛm no ne ngyinado: Ɔyɛ abakɔsɛm, amambra na amandze nye ɔkyerɛwfo no ne nsɛm ne ngyinado a hɔnam do dze kyerɛɛw awensɛm no.
9. Ndze a ɔda atsenka edzi : Iyi yɛ kwan a awensɛm no fa do dze atsenka bi to guan a nsunsuando a onya wɔ akenkanfo no do.
10. Ɔkyerɛwfo no Botae : Iyi yɛ ɔkyerɛwfo no no nsusui anaa asɛm a ɔdze roto gua. Iyi hia papapa ndɛ mber yi mu a?
11. Nsɛnkyerɛdze-a-ɔkasa: Iyi yɛ nsɛnkyerɛdze ahorow, ahosu ahorow anaa adzɛmba nkaa a wɔdze twa mfonyin fa dza ɔwɔ obi n'adwen mu ho.
12. Aluhyin: Iyi yɛ awensɛm fofor, ɔdomankomasɛm anaa abakɔsɛm fofor bi ho nyimdzee a yetwe aden kɔ do wɔ awensɛm no mu.
13. Enyido-Ebirabɔ: Iyi yɛ fɛwdzi kwan bi a ɔkyerɛwfo no fa do dze ɔwɔ adwen mu dɛ ɔwɔ dɛ osi na dza osii ankasa toto ho.
14. Ngyegyee su ahorow: Ngyegyee-su bi tse dɛ, aliterahyin, asonanse, na konsonantse nsidi.

Sɛ akenkanfo I dze hɔn adwen kɔ iyi do a, ɔbɔboa ma woenya awensɛm mu ntsease a no mu da hɔ na afei asana boa ma woenya awensɛm mu ntsease, asɛntsitsir na kasasu ahorow ho enyigye.

## Dwumadzi 10.6 Awensɛm Ho Adzesua Ho Mbobɔdo

1. Fa woara wo nkasafua kyerɛkyerɛ awensɛm mu.
2. Enye w'anyɛnkofo nkasa mfa wo mbuae no na hom nhwehwɛ nsɛdzi na nsorsoree a ɔwɔ hom mbuae no mu.
3. Hom ekuwekuw mu no, hom mpɛnsapɛnsa mbrɛ ho si tse iyinom ase mu.

   a. Kasasu
   b. Sɛ-nyipa
   c. Aliterahyin
   d. Ntotoho

4. Enye adzesuafo nkaa no mpɛnsapɛnsa wo mbuae no mu.

## Dwumadzi 10.7 Awensɛm ne nkyerɛwee (Adapɛn ebien Dwumadzi)

**1.** Kenkan awensɛm tsiaba a ɔka do yi fa gye w'enyi. Afei, beenu biara mfa nsɛntsitsir a ɔwɔ ase ha yi mu kor na hom nkyerɛw awensɛm a okura nsensanee duanan (14) mfa ho. (mbrɛ nsensanee biara ne tsentsen bɛyɛ na nkyekyɛmu dodow no gyina wo do.)

**a.** ahobrɛaseɛ
**b.** edzi enyidze bɛma obiara ne kasaa
**c.** baanodzi
**d.** nokwardzi

**Aber Bɛn? (Kɔbena Gyatɛ Akwa)**

*Aber bɛn na asomdwee a*
*Odzi muna ɔkye*
*Bɛba ma wiadze nyinsuwa*
*Na gyam aabɔ adze?*
*Tum gyangyan efura adwen.*
*Esisiw asowa;*
*Oegya dodow akomadzen*
*Ma wosi nokwar ta*
*Aber bɛn na fahodzi pa*
*Bɛba wiadze mu*
*Ma nyimpa eenya ahomka*
*Na akomatɔmu?*
*Etupanwusiw adɔɔ so*
*Oebir dodow enyi*
*Ɔama wonntum nnhu nokwar no,*
*Kan mpo yɛ hɔn kebii.*
*Aber bɛn na enyikaber,*
*'Tan na pɛsɛankonya*
*Bɛhera ma wiadze aatwer*
*Ayamuyie daa nyina?*
*Enyitan ayɛ nkorɔfo,*
*Etsiɔdzemfo koraa,*

*Hɔ ano twa mbɔdzembɔfo,*
*Wotsiw hɔn da nyina.*
*Aber bɛn na dɔ boku tan*
*Ma koryɛ paaaba?*
*Ao, ana yɛrofona gyan?*
*Oho,ɔnnkɛyɛ kwa.*
*Aber bi bɛba a ɔdɔ*
*Bedzi konyim kɛse,*
*Ɔbɛpra tan nyina akɔ*
*Ma yaw aabɔ adze.*

**2.** Hom mfa hom awensɛm no nto gua ma esuafo nkaa no mpɛnsapɛnsa mu. Erekenkan awensɛm no a, nya abotar dwendwen mita (selabol bi no do ndze no sor-kɔ na ne famu-ba) na ahomgye kwan bi tse dɛ nsensanee-do-twa ho.

**3.** Kuw biara mpɛnsapɛnsa kasa mu. Ne tsitsir nye kasasu ahorow bi a kuw fofor no dzi dzii dwuma wɔ hɔn awensɛm no mu no. Atsenkadze bɛn na kasasu ahorow no dze ma awensɛm no? Fa tsebea na kasa a wɔdze dzii dwuma wɔ awensɛm nkaa no mu no toto wodze no ho.

## AKENKAN NTSERƐWMU


- Abadzivor, P. K. (2017), Numenyaduwo Kple nyadu ŋlɔdi̯awo: Kokomlemle. Media Graphics Press Ltd.
- Agyekum, K. (2013). Introduction to Literature. Accra: Adwinsa Publication Ltd.

# MBOBƆDO NSƐMBISA

1. Kyerɛ mbrɛ isi tse dza ɔwɔ ase ha yi mu biara ase.
   a. Awensɛm
   b. Awensɛm Nkyekyɛmu
   c. Kasasu
   d. Nsɛnkyerɛdze a- ɔkasa
2. Pɛnsapɛnsa ndzɛmba ebiasa (3) biara a ɔwɔ dɛ ehyɛ no nsew wɔ ber a erohwehwɛ awensɛm bi mu asɛntsitsir.

# MBOBƆDO NSƐMBISA NYIANO

## ƆFA 1

1 a. i. Adwempɔw tsitsir a ɔwɔ mu nye dɛ apɔwmudzen pa boa adzesua mapa.

ii. Otwar dɛ esuafo hwɛ hɔn apɔwmudzen yie wɔ ber a woridzi edziban pa na wɔreda yie.

iii. Sɛ esuafo nya atsenka dɛ wɔyar a, ɔwɔ dɛ wɔper ayarsa.

b. Asɛntsitsir a ɔwɔ mu nye dɛ esuafo bɔhwɛ hɔn apɔwmudzen yie na woekohu datser sɛ hɔn ho mmfa hɔn a.

c. Nkasafua a wɔdze dzi dwuma wɔ nkɔmbɔdzi mu a wɔdze dzii dwuma no yɛ anyɛnkogor mu nkasafua osian nkasafu bi tse dɛ '**hey**' na '**Hmm**' a wɔdze dzii dwuma no ntsi.

2. i. Afanu-nkɔmbɔ ho nkitahodzi nye ber a akasafo no fa kwan bi do dzi nsesa ber a woridzi nkɔmbɔ ma kor kasa na kor tsie na owiei a kor so akasa ma nyia ɔkasaa ahyɛse no eetsie. Iyi boa ma nkɔmbɔdzi no kɔ do waa.

ii. Nhyehyɛɛ a ɔwɔ ho no bi nye dɛ yɛdze nsɛm bi tse dɛ 'w'adwenkyerɛ nye dɛn?,' 'dza mowɔ ka ara nye no,' 'fa bi ka ho' na dza ɔkeka ho na kasa mu ndzeyɛɛ bi tse dɛ "Erobɔ wo tsir adze" akyerɛ obi dɛ otum kasa anaa otum ba nkɔmbɔdzi no mu.

3. Ndwuma na tsebea ho kasafua a wɔdze dzii dwuma wɔ nkɔmbɔdzi mu no bi nye: ahoɔdze, apɔwmudzen, edzibandur,

## ƆFA 2

1. Fɔnɔlɔgyi nhyehyɛɛ yɛ ngyegyee nkyekyɛmu a ɔkasafo bi dze dzi dwuma ma ɔma kasa bi ne ka yɛ mberw.

2.

a. Anokrukrubayɛ yɛ fɔnɔlɔgyi nhyehyɛɛ a ekyir bawol/krukruba bawol a ɔsɔw konsonantse do no dze no krukurubayɛ su no saa dɛm konsonantse a onnyi kurukurubayɛ su dada no ma no so bɛyɛ krukruba.

**b.** Nyewee yɛ fɔnɔlɔgyi kwan a yefa do ma ngyegyee bi yew wɔ nkasafua bi mu ber a yɛrobɔ dzin ma no mbɔe yɛ har.

**c.** Anomu nkuriiyɛ / Dadawmu dzendzenyɛ yɛ fɔnɔlɔgyi nhyehyɛɛ a yenya ber a ngyegyee bi a ɔyɛ dadawmu dze no su saa ngyegyee fofor a ɔnnyɛ dadawmu dzendzen osiandɛ wɔbɛn ntsi.

**3.** Anokrukrubayɛ ho mfatoho bi nye: kube [k$^{w}$ube], ehua [eh$^{w}$a], oguan [og$^{w}$an], kɔn [k$^{hɔn}$]

Nyewee ho mfatoho bi nye: “me efie” bɛyɛ “mi fie”, “me okunu” bɛyɛ “mo kun”, “papa” bɛyɛ “paa”, “ɔmane” bɛyɛ “ɔman”

Anomu-nkuriiyɛ / Dadawmu dzendzenyɛ ho mfatoho bi nye: men [m $^{j}$ɪn], sian [s$^{j}$ian], abebew [ab$^{j}$ɪb$^{j}$ɪw], apem [ap$^{j}$ɪm], biriw [b$^{j}$ir$^{j}$iw]

## Ɔfa 3

**1.** Soronko a ɔwɔ adwentsitsir na nsɛntɔwtsitsir mu no bi nye;

- Adwentsitsir yɛ asɛm ankasa a akenkansɛm bi mu nsɛnsin no nyinara bɔ mu dze to gua na asɛntɔwtsitsir no yɛ asɛntɔw a ɔda asɛm pɔtsee a asɛnsin bi dze roto gua edzi.
- Adwentsitsir no bisa nsɛm bi tse dɛ; Asɛm bɛn na wobisa fa nyimpa bi, adze bi, adwen bi, ho na asɛntɔwtsitsir no yi dɛm nsɛmbisa no ano.

**2.** a.

- Abaɛfor nkrato kwan aboa papaapa wɔ ndɛ mber yi ɔman yi mu nkitahodzi mu.
- Ɔmmfa ho na beebi a obiara wɔ, nkitahodzi tum kɔ do ma wonya mbuae biara a wohia hɔara.
- Abaɛfor nkrato kwan pii wɔ hɔ a wodziɛmba ho dawur, wɔma enyigye, wɔboa nwomasua na wɔboa ankorankor wɔ akwanhorow do.
- Abaɛfor nkrato kwan no bi nye “Twitter”, “WhatsApp”, “Facebook”, “TikTok” na “Instagram”.

**b.** “Ɔyɛ website” anaa abaɛfor mframa mu bea soronko bi a wɔdze mfonyin, sen, na nsɛm ahorow gu hɔ ma amamfo. (Asɛnsin 2)

**c.**

- Mfaso a nyimpa nya wɔ abaɛfor nkrato kwan no ho nye dɛ ɔma yɛtse na yehu dza ɔrokɔ do ndɛ mber yi mu ntsɛntsɛm.

- Ndwumakuw bɔ hɔn ndzɛmba ho dawur kyerɛ amansan wɔ hɔ.
- Akyerɛkyerɛfo na esuafo nya ndzɛmba a ɔboa adzekyerɛ na adzesua wɔ hɔ dze tu nwomasua mpon.

## Ɔfa 4

1. Kyekyɛ nkasafua yi mu kɔ asɛndua na mbataho (nsienyim, nsiekyir) mu

| Asɛmfua | Nsienyin | Asɛndua | Nsiekyir |
|---|---|---|---|
| egyedzifo | {e-} | | {-fo} |
| ɔpaanyi | {ɔ-} | panyin | |
| skuulnyi | | skuul | {-nyi} |
| ɔsoafo | {ɔ-} | soa | {-fo} |
| Ndua | {n-} | dua | |

2. ***Kwaapaa*** : Ɔyɛ ntwanhyia. Nkasafua **Kwame** na **Dapaa** na woetwitwa afa afa bi efi hɔ na wɔayɛ hɔn kasafua kor.

   ***guadzi*** : Iyi fi nkasafua ebien mu; **gua** na **dzi**. Ɔyɛ nkasafua nkabɔmu.

   ***huruwhuruwii*** Infodemic: Ɔyɛ nkakuwho. Kasafua huruw na wɔaka ekuw ho mpɛn dodow a nyɛe no kɔr do.

   ***ehurusi*** : Iyi yɛ nyanmfimu. Kasafua yi yɛ dzin a wonyaa fii nyɛe **huruw si** mu.

   ***afɔrpon***: Iyi yɛ nkasafua nkabɔmu. Nkasafua ebien; **afɔr** na **pon** a wɔdze abɔ mu.

   ***redzio*** : Iyi yɛ afɛm. Borɔfo kasafua **redzio** na wɔfɛmee.

   ***Akos*** : nkasafua ntwado/mbudo. Ɔyɛ kasafua **Akosua** na woetwa **sua** no efi hɔ ma aka **Akos**.

   ***enyigye***: Iyi yɛ nyanmfimu. Kasafua yi yɛ dzin a wonyaa fii nyɛe **gye enyi** mu

   ***Koopɔn :*** Ɔyɛ ntwanhyia. Nkasafua **Kofi** na **Ɔpɔn** na woetwitwa afa afa bi efi hɔ na wɔayɛ hɔn kasafua kor.

3. Mbuae no botum ayɛ pii. Bi nye:

   **Nkasafua nkabɔmu**: mbusudze, asɔrba,

   **Kasafua mbudo/ntwado**: OP.,

**Akrɔnem :**

**Ntwanhyia**: Yaabo (Yaw + Ɔbo)

**Mbataho**: **n**dua, wɔfa**nom**, ko**e**.

4. Mbuae no bɛsesa.

## Ɔfa 5

1.

a. Ɔyɛ Asɛntɔw tsiaba

Esuafo pii dze hɔnho to abaɛfor ntentan do adzesua do.

Onnyi nkabɔmudze.

b. Asɛntɔw tsenten a afa yɛ asɛmpruwtsir na afa so yɛ asɛmpruw mfemfamho.

Yedur fie no, yɛhwɛɛ sen.

c. Asɛtɔw mbɔho

Mansa kɔr fie, na Abaeku kɔr fiadze no mu

Nkabɔmudze: na

d. Asɛntɔw tsenten a afa yɛ asɛmpruwtsir na afa so yɛ asɛmpruw mfemfamho.

Ɔwɔ mu dɛ nna nsu rotɔ, yɛhoor ndzɛmba no.

Nkabɔmudze: Ɔwɔ mu dɛ

2.

a. Mikedzii gua osiandɛ nna minnyi edziban biara.

↓ ↓

Asɛmpruwtsir asɛmpruw mfemfamho

b. Ewia no bɔɔ dzendzenndzen.

↓

Asɛmpruwtsir

c. Ɔwɔ mu dɛ nna nsu rotɔ dze naaso yɛgyee hɛn enyiwa.

↓ ↓

Asɛmpruw mfemfamho Asɛmpruwtsir

d. Buukuu a merekenkan no yɛ enyika yie.

↓

Asɛmpruwtsir

e. Musua Nkontaa wie a, mobɔhwɛ sen.

↓ ↓

Asɛmpruw mfemfamho Asɛmpruwtsir

3.

a. Ghana yɛ fɛw? / Aghana yɛ fɛw a? / Ana Ghana yɛ fɛw a?

b. Ghana mampanyin ne dzin dze Ɔmampanyin Mahama.

c. Boa me!

## Ɔfa 6

1.

a. Nsɛntsitsir no nye:

- Kuayɛ adzeban

  Kuayɛ ho mfaso
- Ghana Kuayɛ edwuma
- Kuayɛ mu ndzɛmba anaa ndzinoa bi a yenya fi kuayɛ mu.
- Abaɛfor akwanhorow a wɔfa do yɛ kua
- Ɔhaw ahorow bi a ekuafo hyia.

  Kuayɛ ho mfaso bi na odzidzi do yi:.
  - Ɔboa nyimpa n'abrabɔ.
  - Ɔboa ma ɔman no ne sikasɛm to mpon.
  - Ɔma yenya edziban dzi.

i. Kuayɛ ma ɔmamfo nya edwuma yɛ ny sika fi mu so. Abaɛfor kuayɛ mu no, wɔdze mfir gugu nsu gu nduadzewa do, mfir ahorow dzi akotse wɔ mu na asaase anaa fatalaiser ma nduadzewa sow pii. .

ii. Ɔhaw ahorow a ɔwɔ kuayɛ mu no bi nye wimu nsesae, nhyehyɛɛ a onndzi mu, Ts atɔfo a wɔnntaa nnya. .

b. Answers will vary, examples below:

- Kuayɛ yɛ dwumadzi bi a no mu no wodua nduadzewa na wɔnyɛn mbowa dze yɛ edziban nna nyimpa n'ehiadze nyinara so.
- Ɔboa ma nyimpa nya edziban dzi na ɔman no so nam do nya sika.
- Abaɛfor akwanhorow anaa fatalaier boa ma ekuayɛ tu mpon.

2. Kasa nkyerɛase nye dɛ eredan asɛm efi kasa kor mu dzea fofor mu a onnyi dɛ ntsease a ɔwɔ mu no yew.
3. **Kasa nkyerɛase mapa:** Iyi mu no, adzehiadze kɛse papaapa nye asɛm bo ne ntsease dɛ mbrɛ ibohu no dɛ ɔtse wɔ kasa a odzi kan no mu no. Iyi hwɛ mbrɛ asɛm no tse ankasa, adwen a ɔtaa ekyir, akenkanfo anaa etsiefo na ne nkekaho.
4. **Kasa nkyerease ankasa:** Iyi nye kasa nkyerɛse kwan a kor mu kɔ f asɛm ,n ntsese na nhyehyɛɛ a ɔwɔ dwumadzi kor bi mu kɔ fofor mu .
5. **Nkasafua nkyerɛase**; Iyi kyerɛkyerɛ nkasafua ase ara kɛkɛ **. Ha no, wɔkyerɛ Kasafua kor biara ase wɔ ber a wɔnnhwɛ kasafua no su mbrɛ osi tse wɔ kasa a wɔrkyerɛ ase akɔ mu no ne nhyehyɛɛ mu. Dɛm kwan yi mma onyia no ne nkyerɛase dwumadzi no nndzi mu.**

   **Nkyerɛase a ɔnnhyɛ wo ketsee**: Dɛm kasa nkryerɛase kwan yi mda kwan koraa. Ɔmmfa akenkansɛm no ne nhehyɛɛanaa ne ntsease nnyɛɛ edwuma koraa Ɔwɔ mu dɛ dɛm kwan yi nnnhyɛ hɛn ketsee dze naaso otum ma nsɛm no bi yew. **Nkasafua nkyerɛase**; Iyi kyerɛkyerɛ nkasafua ase ara kɛkɛ **. Ha no, wɔkyerɛ Kasafua kor biara ase wɔ ber a wɔnnhwɛ kasafua no su mbrɛ osi tse wɔ kasa a wɔrkyerɛ ase akɔ mu no ne nhyehyɛɛ mu. Dɛm kwan yi mma onyia no ne nkyerɛase dwumadzi no nndzi mu.**
6. **Kasa nkyerɛase mapa:** Iyi mu no, adzehiadze kɛse papaapa nye asɛm bo ne ntsease dɛ mbrɛ ibohu no dɛ ɔtse wɔ kasa a odzi kan no mu no. Iyi hwɛ mbrɛ asɛm no tse ankasa, adwen a ɔtaa ekyir, akenkanfo anaa etsiefo na ne nkekaho.
7. **Nkyerɛase a ɔnnhyɛ wo ketsee**: Dɛm kasa nkryerɛase kwan yi mda kwan koraa. Ɔmmfa akenkansɛm no ne nhehyɛɛanaa ne ntsease nnyɛɛ edwuma koraa Ɔwɔ mu dɛ dɛm kwan yi nnnhyɛ hɛn ketsee dze naaso otum ma nsɛm no bi yew.

Kasa nkyerase ho mmfaso no bi nye:

1. **Amambra mu nsesa:** Ɔma kwan ma amamfo nya na wɔkyɛ hɔn nyimdzee a wɔwɔ. Sɛ itum kenkan kasa a wɔakyerɛ se fi kasa fofor mu a, w'enyi bɛgye hɔn nyimdzee amambra n hɔn ntɔyɛɛ nyina ho.
2. **Guadzi mu**:Kasa Nkyerɛase ho hia papaaapa osian amanhorow do guadzi ntsi.Sɛ obi botum ehu na ɔatse dza ɔrokɔ do wɔ amanhorow do a, kasa ntsese dwumadzi bɔboa no papaapa.
3. **Adzesua na nhwehwɛmu dwumadzi:** Sɛ ɔba no dɛ asɛm bi wɔ kasa bi mu a nyimpa bi nntse ase a, onyia no nnkotum dze edzi dwuma mbom sɛ wɔkyerɛ ase wɔ kasa a nyimpa no nyim a, afei dze asɛm no dzi dwuma yie
4. **Etsitsir Ntamu Nkitahodzi**: Asɛm anaa dwumadzi a wɔkyerɛ ase kɔ kasa bi a ntsease wɔ mu no, boa wɔ amampanyin ntamu nkitahodzi.
5. **Biribiara ne nya nnyɛ dzen** : Kasa nkyerɛase ma sɛ nyimpa hwehwɛ biribi ho nsɛm a, ɔnnyɛ dzen koraa.
6. **Kasa nkyerɛase boa ma ntsease ntsɛm:** Sɛ wɔkyerɛ asɛm bi ase kɔ kasa fofor bi a obiara tse ase a, ɔma nyimpa nyinara nya hɔn ho ntsease na ntsease so yɛ edwuma wɔ biribiara ho.
7. Kasa nkyerɛase ho mbra bi nye yi:
   - **Nya nyimdzee wɔ kasa ebien ne nyinara mu.** Ɔwɔ dɛ eyɛ obi a awea anaa aben wɔ kasa ebien a edze bezi dwuma nen ne nyinara mu., ama eetum dze nkasafua a ɔfata dze edzi dwua yie
   - **Pɛɛpɛryɛ:** Kyerrɛ asɛm no ase yie ma no mu nsɛm na ntsease nyɛ pɛpɛɛpɛr dɛ mbrɛ ɔtse
   - **Nokwardzi**: Ɔsɛ dɛ ema ɔkyerɛwfo no ne tsirmupɔw, ndze na adze a ɔdze kyerɛɛw asɛm no nyinara da edzi wɔ kasa fofor a erekterɛ ase akɔ mu no.
   - Hwɛ dɛ nkyerɛase dwumadzi a no mu da hɔ fann a ntsease wɔ.
   - **Fa amambra mu nyimdzee yɛ edwuma:** ma amambra mu soronkoyɛ nyɛ edwuma wɔ wo nkyerɛase dwumadzi mu.
   - Dzi kan tse kasa a erekyerɛ ase efi mu nye ne nhyehyɛɛ ase yie ama wo nkyrɛase dwumadzi no eedzi mu
   - Kasafua na nhyehyɛɛ a edze bɛhyɛ wo dwumadzi noase no, hwɛ ɛ edze dɛm nhyehyɛɛ no ara bedzi dwuma ekesi ama wo dwumadzi no ayɛ esiado, esiado.
8. Kyerɛ kasambirenyi, tsetse kasa na kasasu ase yie ma hɔn ntsease mu ngow.

9. Hwɛ nkorɔfokuw a erekyerɛ kasa bi ase akyerɛ hɔ mbrɛ hɔn nyimdzee tse wɔ kasa no ho.
10. Nkenkanmu na nsamu: to wo boase kenkan wo dwumadzi no mu na sa mu hwɛ dɛ esiesie mfomdo no nyinara.

## ƆFA 7

1. a, b & ɔ. Ndzɛmba a wɔdze dzi dwua no bi nye: Bayer noae, bayer ɔtɔ, nsadzen, nsu, ahondze, kente, asesegua, kyen ahorow
2. **Ndzɛmba no ho mfaso;**
    - Bayer a wɔanoa dze atɛ ɔtɔ no wɔdze ma hɔn abosom. Iyi kyerɛ dɛ bayer no ho tsew dzi mu a ofi dɛm ber no dze rokɔ no,obiara botum edzi bi.
    - Nsadzen no wɔdze yi mpaa dze ma nananom ewuakɔr na esunsum nkaa no akɔaba ba dwumadzi no ase. Nsu no so wɔdze ma nananom akɔaba dɛm ara..
    - Atam a wofura no ma dɔm no da nsew na ɔkyerɛ nyimpa kor a wɔyɛ.
    - Akyen a wɔdze kɔ afahyɛ ase no nye dza wɔnam do nye dɔm no dzi nkitaho, nkankaara etumpan.

    a. Akɔmfo na mpanyimfo binom na wɔdze nsa, nsu na bayer dze dzi dwuma. Dɔm a wohyia afahyɛ bi ase no nyinara fura tam.

    b. Ndzɛmba yi mu dodowara wɔdze dzi dwuma wɔ afahyɛ no ahyese, nkankaara nsa na nsu na bayer no.
3. Ha mbuae no botum abor kor. Bi nye:
    - Mbabun no nye ɔma n anaa kuruw biara ne daakye, dɛm ntsi ɔsɛ dɛ wɔdze hɔn ho hyɛ amamra mu yie osiandɛ ne nyin nana daakye gyina hɔn do.
    - Ɔwɔ dɛ mbabun yɛ setsie na wɔdze obu ma mpanyin.
    - Oye ma mbabun dɛ wɔbɛkaa hɔn nkyir.
    - Mbabun tum nya nyimdzee mapa fi mpanyimfo nkyɛn. Ɔwɔ dɛ wosuo mu yie na wɔma ho ase.

      Siantsir ahorow ɔma mbabun mmfa hɔnho nnhyɛ amambra dwumadzi mu:

- Mbabun no taa wɔ asodzi wɔ hɔn ndwuma na hɔn efiefi mu a ɔmma wonnya kwan. s
- Mbabun binom dwen dɛ amambra na amandze yɛ tsetse ndzeyɛɛ na etwa mu. Some
- Mpanyimfo yɛ nkorɔfo a wɔwɔ tum ntsi ɔwɔ dɛ wɔyɛ hɔn asɛdze dɛ mbrɛ ɔsɛ.

## ƆFA 8

1. Owu kyerɛ ber bi wɔ abrabɔ mu a onyimpa bi ne nyimpadua pow dɛ ɔbɛkeka no ho atsena ase wɔ atseasefo asaase yi
2. Atɔfo wu no bi nye:
   - Ewudzi mu owu: Iyi yɛ ber a nyimpa anaa nyimpakuw bi abɔ mu ekum obi. Sɛ ɔba no dɛm a, yɛse woedzi Nyimpa no ewu.
   - Akwanhyia wu: Iyi nye owu a osi mpofirmu wɔ ber a enyi nnda kwan tse dɛ kaar akwanhyia,ntutɔree kese mu esian, dɛ obi atɔ nsumu ewu, nsaayarba esi awerɛfir mu na ne nkekaho pii.
   - Nsɛnho wu: Iyi yɛ owu bi a nyimpa noara sɛn no ho ɔnam adwendwen anaa abrabɔ mu ɔhaw bi a ɔrefa mu ntsi. Nsɛnho yɛ asɛm bi a ɔnntɔ ka koraa a ɔtaa yɛ adwenmu yarba. Sɛ obi wɔ ɔhaw bi ɔtse dɛm mu na onya aboafo bi boa no tu no fo a, owu yi tum par no.

     *Sɛ ɔwo anaa obi a inyim no wɔ ɔhaw bi mu a no werɛ apow ma ɔrohwehwɛ asɛn no ho a, ɔwɔ dɛ eyɛ no ntsɛm kɛpɛ mboa ma no. Dzi asɛm no ho nkɔmbɔ kyerɛ panyin bi,skuul ɔfotufo bi, kyerɛkyerɛnyi nye pii a wɔkeka ho. Hwɛ hu dɛ atsenka a ɔtse dɛm no n'ano edur na no ho mboa wɔ hɔ.*
3. Ewudurnom: Iyi yɛ ber a obi ano ewudur anaa ɔaf edur bi mbordo.

   importanɔe of funeral rites:
   - Ɔboa ma yehu ɔbra a owufo no bɔe na sa pa anaa bɔn a otwae ansaana oruwu. Ber a wɔreyɛ eyi no, wɔnam nsui, abakɔsɛm-ka na adze do dze owufo no ho nsɛm a ɛfa n'ababɔ a ɔbɔɔ no wɔ asaase do no tu gua. Ayɛ akwanya a wɔnam do dze owufo no ne bra a ɔbɔɔ no wɔ asaase do nye no nsunsuando onyaa wɔ nyimpa a wɔwɔ wiase so. Dɛm nsɛm a wɔka fa owufo no ho no boa ma afofor bɔ bra pa anaadɛ wɔsesa hɔn suban ahorow
   - Eyiyɛ boa kyekye nyimpa no werɛ na oyi hu so fi nyimpa do. Eyiyɛ boa ma hɔn a wɔahwer hɔn dɔfo bi no nya awerɛkyekyer na

awerɛhyɛmu. Nyimpa nam eyiyɛ do nya kwan deda hɔn atsenka na ɔdɔ edzi dze kyerɛ hɔn dɔfo a wɔahwer no, no.

- Eyiyɛ boa ma yenya beebi bi deda hɛn atsenka edzi. Ɔsan boa ma nyimpa ahorow ka bɔ mu wɔ bea bi dze da hɔn awerɛhow edzi.
- Eyiyɛ yɛ kwan a wɔnam do dze ka ebusuafo nye anyɛnkofo bɔ mu.Ɔyɛ beebi ayɛnye adfo ka bɔ mu ks bɔ mu ma anyɛnkofa kɛse bi bɛda hɛn ntamu, na iyi boa ma yenya mboa wɔ ber a yɛwɔ ahohia mu. Eyiyɛ ber mu no, ebusuafo nyinara behyiamu yɛ nhyehyɛɛ fa fun no ne sie ho.
- Eyiyɛ yɛ kwan a wɔfa do dze kata nyimpa no n'ekyir korakora fi asaase yi do. Amandze ahorow a wɔyɛ dze gya owufo no kwan no ma nyimpa hu dɛ ɔnnyɛ ɔtseasefo bio.Ɔma yehu dɛ nyimpa no ayew koraa.
- Eyiyɛ ma kwan ma kata owufo no n'ekyir.Wɔnye no dzi nkra dze kyerɛ dɛ n'abrabɔ aba ewiei. Kyerɛ dɛ ɔnnka atseasefo ho bio.

4. Nkan no na ndɛ mber yi Eyiyɛ; Nsorsoree bi:

| NKAN NO | NDɛ MBER YI |
|---|---|
| Ebusuafie mu na wɔdeda owufo si no ho pe. | Bea kɛse na wɔyɛ wɔ. Wosiesie hɔ hyirenn. |
| Nkyɛ ndzɛmba a wɔdze guar fun no dze sisie no ho no nndɔɔ so koraa . | Eguradze kunkumbɔɔ na wɔgye, soa kyin kurow mu ma obiara hwɛ. |
| Afadze a nkyɛ wofura no eyi ber nndɔɔ so. Bi mpo a na kortsee. | Wɔhyɛ da araa hyehyɛ atam a wobofura no wɔ da biara. |
| Fundaka so nna ɔnnyɛ kunntann. | Fundaka abodzen a bi mmbaa da na wɔdze sie fun. |

## Ɔfa 9

1. 'Highlife' yɛ Ghana nwom no nkorbata no mu kor a agye dzin papaapa. Ɔyɛ ndwom a ne nhyehyɛɛ no gyina Ebibirmu mita na Amanandze gyaase a odzi afora do a ɔhyɛɛ ase fii ndɛ Ghana mpoano nkurow ahorow do wɔ mfe 1800 (19th ɔentury) mu hɔ.
2. Iyinom mu ebien biara ye.
   - **Abɛtwa Ndwom**

Dɛm ndwom yi na wɔsan frɛ no 'Maringa' wɔ Sierra Leone a okita nhyehyɛɛ soronko yi hyɛɛ ase fi mpoano wɔ afe 1920 mu wɔ Ebibir Epuei nkorɔfo a wɔwɔ Kru a ɔwɔ Sierra Leone na Liberiafo wɔ ber a adwontofo no hyɛɛ ase dze mfir ahorow a wɔdze tow ndwom a eguaadzifo a wofi Portugal dze bae no dze dzi dwuma.

Wɔdze gyetaa (guitar) na akyen ahorowso dzi dwuma. Iyi kyerɛ dɛ, nna ndzɛmba ahorow a wɔdze dzi dwuma no bi fi Ebibirmu ha yi ara na bi so fi Portugal. Nna wɔtow dɛm ndwom yi wɔ nsagua anaa nsanom ase wɔ mpoano a papahweakwaafo bi tse dɛ hɔn a wɔhyehyɔ ndzɛmba wɔ nsumuhɛn mu, akwantufo na edwumayɛfoa hɔn sikasɛm wɔ famu na wɔbɔnom nsa san betsie ndwom wɔ hɔ. Nyimpa a ɔagye dzin papaapa wɔ dɛm ndwom yi mu nye Egya Koo Nimo na ndansa yi ara, Kwan Pa kuwmba so abɛka ho.

- **Brass-band Highlife**

  Iyi yɛ highlife ne fa bi a ɔsɛ Aborɔfo anaa Amanandzefo dze 'Western brass band' a ɔwɔ 'European forts' a etwa Ebibirmu Atɔe ho ehyia no. Dɛm ndwom yi agye ntsin wɔ Ghana fi 1970 na ndansa yi mpo dze, wɔfrɛ no "Soloku". Tsetsebaado ayer a nna agye dzin papaapa wɔ dɛm ndwom yi mu bi nye Asiakwa 'Brass Band'. Yebenya dɛm 'Brass Band' adwontokuw yi bi wɔ mpɔtamu ahorow mu dɛ bia Nsɔwdo skuul shorow a ɔwɔ Ghanaman yi mu . yebotum asan ehu bi wɔ bambɔ edwumayɛkuw a wɔwɔ man yi mu ha mu ha, ne tsitsir nye nsordaafo, ''Immigration edwumakuw, Odumgya edwumakuw na apolisifo edwumakuw no mu. Dɛm bambɔ kuw yi tsetse hɔn a wonyim bɔ no na wɔdze hɔn hyɛ hɔn 'Brass Band' kuw no mu na wɔkyerɛ hɔn ndwom ahorow a wɔdze bɛ nsra. Ndwom a wɔdze bɔ nra a wɔdze nsanku na akyen ahorow aka ho no ma ɔbɛyɛ ndwom a wotum dze dzi asaw a wɔfrɛ no *Adaha*. Dɛmara so na wotum dze ndzɛmba a no bo nnyɛ dzen a ofi hɛn ha yi ara a wɔfrɛ no *konkoma* ka hɔn ndwomtow no ho. Ɔda edzi pefee dɛ, ndɛ mber yi Ghana ha, wɔdze 'Brass Band' ka dwumadzi biara ho ne tsitsir nye eyiyɛ, asɔryɛ, afahyɛ na dza ɔkeka ho ase.

- **Asaw Na Gyetaa Agor Highlife**

  Dɛm highlife ne fa yi hyɛɛ ase fi Ebibirmu Atɔe aman bi tse dɛ Ghana, Nigeria, ne Sierra Leone wɔ afe 1800, naaso onyaa ne dzin no wɔ afe 1920 mu. Adwontofo a wɔwɔ dɛm highlife ndwom ne fa 'danɔe and guitar band highlife' yi dze amanandze na Ghana adwontow mu nyimdzee hyɛ ndwom no ase. 'Dance band highlife' taa kɔ do wɔ nkurow akɛse mu. Adwontokuw a

wodzii kan toow dɛm nye Jazz Kings, Cape Coast Sugar Babies, Accra Orchestra, Tempos, na dza ɔkeka ho.

Iyi yɛ adwontokuw nkakrama wɔ dɛm adwontow no mu. Adwontokuw nkakrama no so dze 'Guitar band highlife' dze dzi dwuma na ahyɛse no, nna ɔkɔ do wɔ nkurow nkumaa mu papaapa. Wɔdze ndzɛmba bi tse dɛ seprewa na gyetaa ka ndwom no no tow ho. Afei so, wɔdze Dagombafo hɔn nhyehyɛɛ a wɔfɛmee fii Kru akwantufo a wɔwɔ Liberia fo hɔ na wɔdze yɛɛ dza wɔfrɛ no 'highlife's two-finger' no.

'Gyetaa band highlife' san so dze ndwomtow, akyenbɔ nan dua ebien dzi dwuma. Hɔn a nkan no wɔdze dɛm ndwom yi dzii dwuma ankasa na wɔagye dzin wɔ mu yie no bi nye Yeboah Mensah, E.T. Mensah, E.K. Nyame na hɔn a wɔkeka ho. Osibisa 'Band' no dze kɔr wiase nyinara ma ɔnam do ma ndwom yi bɛtahyee.

- **Bɔga highlife**

  Ghanafo a nna wɔtse Germany wɔ afe 1980 mu na wɔdze dɛm highlife no nkorbata yi bɔbɔɔ adze. Gyedzi bi wɔ hɔ dɛ, dɛm highlife no nkornata yi nyaa ne dzin 'Burger highlife' osiandɛ dɛm ber no nna Ghanafo no dodow ara tse Hamburg. Nna dɛm ndwom yi ka 'funk', 'disɔo', ne 'synth-po' bɔ mu. Obiara tse dɛm ndwom yi a, na ɔakaa hɔn a wofi Ghana tuu kwan kɔr Germany no. Obiara nyim dɛ dɛm ndwom nhyehyɛɛ yid ze abaɛfor ka no dwumadzi ho; afe 1990 mu hɔ no, nna wɔdze mfir a wɔdze enyinam ahoɔdzen yɛ edwuma nko yɛ edwuma wɔ ndwom ne nhyehyɛɛ mu.

  Adwontofo a wɔagye dzin wɔ 'Burger Highlife' mu no nye George Darko, Lee Duodu, Ben Brako, Amakye Dede, Pat Thomas, Paapa Yankson, Lumba Brothers, Rex Gyamfi, Bessa Simmons, Ɔharles Amoah, na hɔn a wɔkeka ho.

  Ndansa yi, adwontofo nkaa a hɔn so wɔagye dzin wɔ dɛm ndwom yi mu nye Dada K.D., Ofori Amponsah, Kwabena Kwabena, Kwame Eugene, na hɔn a wɔkeka ho.

- **Nyame-ndwom highlife**

  Nyame ndwom highlife nhyehyɛɛ no gyina ɔsom na anana ndwom 'Pop Ɔulture' do.

  Dɛm ndwom no nkorbata yi yɛ Bɔga Highlife naaso ne ngyinado no fi nsɔr ahorow no na 'Penteɔost' Nyamesom no do na ɔsan ɔyɛ highlife ndwom ahorow no mu dza agye dzin yie wɔ Ghana na Nigeria.

Hɔn a wodzii kan toow Nyame-ndwom highlife wɔ Ghana a wɔagye dzin papaapa wɔ no bi nye Ɔbemfo mu ɔbemfo Kofi Abraham, Bro. Asiamah, Wɔfa Asumani, na hɔn a wɔkeka ho. Hɔn a ndansa yi ara wɔagye dzin wɔ Nyame-ndwom mu no so bi nye Tagoe Sisters, Jane ne Bernice, Yaw Sarpong, Elder Mireku, Sarpong McAbraham, Obaapa Christy, Diana Asamoah, Esther Smith, na hɔn a wɔkeka ho.

3. Highlife ndwon ho mfaso bi na ɔka do yi. Ɔwɔ dɛ ɔkyerɛ ebien a wɔafa na ɔkyerɛ siantsir a no ho hia.

- Ghanaf highlife ndwom yɛ dasedzi ankasa a ɔfa kwan a ɔmanfo no tumi fa do da enyimnyamhyɛ bi edzi ma hɔn tsetseber mu mba bi ber a wɔayɛ krado rotweɔn ɔkyena.
- Ɔka akoma na ɔda hɛn amambra na amandze a ɔma obi hu mbrɛ ɔman yi si tse edzi.
- Ɔda Hɛn Amambra Na Amandze Su Edzi: Highlife ndwom yɛ asɛnkyerɛdze a ɔda Ghanafo amambra na amandze nye hɛn egyapadze ahorow edzi fitsi ber a ɔbɔbɔɔ adze afe 1800 ( 19th century) mu a nna wɔdze Amanandze mfir anaa ndzɛmba ahorow a wɔdze yɛ ndwom nye hɔn nhyehyɛɛ fora Akan tsetse ndwom.
- Ɔda Abakɔsɛm edzi : Abakɔsɛm mu no, wotum dze highlife ndwom ahorow no ka Ghana abakɔsɛm bi tse dɛ, nkoasom ber a etwa mu na ber a nna yɛrebɛrɛ rohwehwɛ fahodzi no.
- Highlife ndwom taa ka ɔmanfo hɔn asetsena mu nsɛm bi tse dɛ, ɔdɔ, amanyɛsɛm, pɛsɛankonya, kɛtɛasehyɛ na manfo ntamu pɛpɛryɛ.
- Highlife ndwom ka nyimpa bɔ mu, na ɔma yenya atsenka bi dɛ yɛyɛ nyimpa kor a ɔwɔ dɛ koyɛ ba hɛn ntamu.
- Highlife ndwom da ho ara yɛ ndwom bi a agye dzin yie sen ndwom nkaa a ɔwɔ Ghana ha no, na otum gyegye nyimpa a ɔmmfa ho na mfe a obi edzi anaa no bɔbew wɔ asetsena mu.
- Highlife ndwom enya nsunsuando pii wɔ Ghanafo hɛn ndwom nkaa no do, tse dɛ, 'Afrobeat' na 'Hiplife' na ɔnam do dze mpontu kɛse abrɛ ndwom nkaa a ɔwɔ Ghana.
- Highlife ndwom boa da Ghanafo amambra na amandze ahorow na hɛn suban edzi na ɔsan so boa ma amambra na amandze tsim.

4. Edwumayɛ ndwom yɛ ndwom a wɔtow wɔ ber a wɔreyɛ edwuma bi tse dɛ kuayɛ, apokɔ, atanwen, duadwin, guadzi, aton na adze dze hyɛ edwumayɛfo no nkuran ma wɔyɛ edwuma no ntsɛm, enyiber do wɔ ber a hɔnntse ber. Kasakuw biara na n'edwumayɛ ndwom. Ɔsor

apokɔfo, mekyerɛ afarfo hɔn ndwom na ɔsor abɔmbɔfo anaa ekuafo hɔndze. Sɛ obi dze ndwom bi rototo fofor bi ho a, hwehwɛ ndzɛmba a adwontofo no dze dzi dwuma, ndwom no no botae, edwumakor a ndwom no fa ho.

5. Edwumayɛ ndwom no nsunsuando bi na ɔka do yi. Ma ɔnkyerɛ siantsir a ɔafa kor bi dɛ ɔkɔ do papaapa wɔ mbrɛ ɔtse no.
   - Ɔhyɛ edwumayɛfo no dzen ma wɔdze enyiber yɛ edwuma no ma wowie ntsɛm.
   - Ndwom no mu nsɛm no hyɛ adwumayɛfo no nkuran ma wɔyɛ edwuma no yie.
   - Ɔyɛ kwan a wɔfa do bɔ edwuma no ho dawur kyerɛ afofor.
   - Wɔdze edwumayɛ ndwom san tu fo.
   - Wɔdze edwumatɛ ndwom hyɛ edwumayɛfo no enyimnyam na wɔsan so dze bɔ afofor ekutsia.

## ƆFA 10

1.
   a. Awensɛm: Ɔyɛ kasadwomfo ne nsa ano edwuma a ɔdze nkasafua a wɔahyehyɛ no ndwom kwan do a kasasu ahorow wɔ mu na ɔda nsɛm edzi.
   b. Nsensanee (Stanza) : Awensɛm mu nkasafua a wɔahyehyɛ no nyansakwan do fi bankum kɔ nyimfa a wɔka bɔ mu nya nkyekyɛmu kor.
   c. Ksasu Ksasu yɛ awensɛm nhyehyɛɛ kwan bi tse dɛ ngyinahɔma, ntotoho, Sɛ-nyimpa, enyihaahaa, asɛmbisa a onnhia nyiano a odwomfo no dze ma kasa no mu yɛ huam na asɛm a ɔreka no ne ntseasee da edzi yie.
   d. Nsɛkyerɛdze a ɔkasa ; Ɔyɛ nyimpa anaa adze bi a ɔwɔ awensɛm no no a ɔdze asɛm bi to gua.
2. Sɛ yɛrefa adwentsitsiir bi a, ndzɛmba a ɔwɔ dɛ yɛhwɛ no bi nye odwomfo no n'abakɔsɛm, no kusum ho abakɔsɛm na dza ɔkeka ho.

# REFERENCES


1. Abakah, E. N. (2006). Where have all the consonantal phonemes of Akan gone? *Journal of Philosophy and Culture, 1*(2), 21-48.
2. Adomako, K. (2018b). Velar palatalisation in Akan: A reconsideration. *Journal of West African Languages, 45*(2), 1-16.
3. Adomako, K., Odoom, J., & Sackitey, M. (2022). *Akan fɔnɛtese ne fɔnɔlɔgyi (Akan phonetics and phonology)*. Adonai Publications.
4. Agyekum, K. (2013). *Introduction to literature*. Adwensa Publications.
5. Anane–Agyei, N. A. K. (2012). *Ghana's Brong Ahafo Region: The story of an African society in the heart of the world*. Abibrem Communications.
6. Barker, M. (2018). *In other words: A coursebook on translation* (3rd ed.). Routledge.
7. Biber, D., & Conrad, S. (2019). *Register, genre and style* (2nd ed.). Cambridge University Press.
8. Coffie, M. M. (2012). Dance band highlife: Analytical study of Ebo Taylor, Stan Plange and Kwadwo Donkoh (Unpublished M. Phil. thesis). University of Ghana.
9. Coffie, M. M. (2020). Redefining Ghanaian highlife music in modern times. *American Journal of Humanities and Social Sciences Research, 4*(1), 18-29.
10. Collins, J. (1994). *Highlife time*. Anansesem Press.
11. Connel, F. M. (2016). *A textbook for the study of poetry*. Norwood Press.
12. Dolphyne, F. A., & Dakubu, K. M. E. (1988). The Volta-Comoe languages. In M. E. Kropp Dakubu (Ed.), *The languages of Ghana* (pp. 50-90).
13. Dzobo, N. K. (1997). *African proverbs: The moral values of Ewe proverbs*. University of Cape Coast Press.

14. Elebi, A. (2015). Indigenous musical culture in Ghana: A contemporary perspective. *The International Journal of Humanities & Social Studies, 3*(7).

15. Haspelmath, M., & Sims, D. A. (2010). *Understanding morphology*. Hodder Education.

16. Henry, D. J. (2019). *The effective reader*. Cambridge University Press.

17. Hope, P. A., Brown, P., & Mensah, C. E. (2019). *Mfantsekasadwin adzesua*. College of Distance Education, University of Cape Coast.

18. Katamba, F., & Stonham, J. (2006). *Morphology*. Palgrave Macmillan.

19. Maillart, C. P. (2019). Clauses and phrases. In *The Sage Encyclopedia of Communication Sciences and Disorders*.

20. Nyarko, I., Adomako, K., & Odoom, J. (2023). Assessing the phonological processes in Akan child language. *Ghana Journal of Language, Linguistics, and Literature, 12*(1), 24-47.

21. Nukunya, G. K. (2007). *Tredzition and change in Ghana: An introduction to sociology*. Ghana University Press.

22. Twumasi, K. D., & Adade, C. (2019). *Social studies in scope for JHS 1-3*. Kinddeh.

23. van Gelderen, E. (2010). Phrases. In *An introduction to the Grammar of English* (pp. 35-58). John Benjamins Publishing Company.

24. Wainwright, J. (2004). *The basic poetry*. Routledge.

# GLOSSARY

- **Alphabetism**: The forming of new words using the initial letters of words which are spelt out but not pronounced.
- **Ɔmen :** Ɔyɛ ngyegyee bi a wodzidzi do wɔ kasafua bi mu a kor no sus aa kor no ɔnam bɛn a wɔbɛn ntsi.
- **Ntwaekyir** : Iyi yɛ ber a yetwa kasafua ne fa bi a ɔwɔ n'ekir ma nkaa no bɛyɛ kasafua fofor.
- **Ntwanhyia** : Ntwanhyia yɛ ber a yɛdze nkasafua ebien a yeyi dza odzi kan no ewiei efi hɔ na yɛdze kasafua a ɔtɔ do ebien no ne fa a odzi ekyir no aka abɔ mu ma ayɛ kasafua kor.
- **Kasafua ntwado / mbudo**: Ɔno nye dɛ ibotwa kasafua bi tsia dze enya kasafua fofor a ntsease no nnsesa.
- **Colloquial language**: Everyday, casual language.
- **Nkasafua nkabɔmu**: Iyi yɛ nkasafua ebien a wɔka bɔ mu ma ɔyɛ kasafua fofor a mpɛn pii no, ɔson biara ne ntseasee
- **Abaɛfor** : Ɔyɛ ndɛ mber yi mu biribi fofor a aba.
- **Cremation**: it is the process of burning a deceased person at high temperatures, typically in a crematorium, reducing it to ashes and bone fragments.
- **Cue**: It is a hint or a prompt that tells someone to do something.
- **Asɛmpruw mfemfamho**: Nkasafua dodow bi a ɔyɛfo na nyɛe wɔ mu naaso ne nhyeasee nndzi mu nnwie anaa onntum nngyina noho do mma ntsease.
- **Mpɔtamu kasa**: Kwan fofor a bea bi do mba fa ka asɛm bi anaa kasafua bi a ɔyɛ soronko fi hɔn nkaafo dze no ho..
- **Direct funeral**: It is a funeral arrangement where the deceased is cremated shortly after death without a funeral service.
- **Epenthesis**: When sounds are added to words (often to ease pronunciation or break up consonant clusters)
- **Figurative language**: Language that uses words or expressions with a meaning that is different from the literal interpretation
- **Foreign Invaders**: People or groups from another country who enter a different land by force, usually to take control, conquer territory, or impose their rule.
- **Funeral**: A ceremony or service held to honour, remember, and bid farewell to a deceased person.

- **Hero**: A person who is brave, admirable, and often does something courageous or selfless to help others.
- **Highlife song**: It is a popular music genre that has a fusion of local and Western appeal.
- **Asɛmpruwtsir** : Nkasafua a ɔyɛfo na nyɛe wɔ mu a ɔma ntsease. Yetum frɛ no asɛntɔw.
- **Adwentsitsir**: Adwen pɔtsee a asɛnsin bi dze to gua.
- **Ngyegyee gyinabew nsesaa** : iyi yɛ ber a ngyegyee ebien bi a wɔwɔ kasafua bi mu bɛsesa hɔn hyɛbea wɔ kasafua no mu.
- **Metre**: the rhythmic structure of a line, determined by the pattern of stressed and unstressed syllables
- **Poet**: A person who writes poems
- **Predicate**: The part of the clause or sentence containing a verb that states something about the subject.
- **Register**: the different styles of language used in various social situations, contexts, or for specific purposes.
- **Rhyme**: correspondence of sound between words or the endings of words, especially when these are used at the ends of lines of poetry
- **Rites**: These are rituals, ceremonies, or practices associated with specific events, tredzitions, or cultural practices.
- **Scanning**: It refers to a rapid search of a text for specific information such as keywords, phrases, dates, names, answers to a specific question, etc.
- **Asɛntɔw**: Nkasafua a wɔbɔ mu ma ntsease
- **Shroud**: A piece of fabric or attire used to wrap or clothe a deceased person for burial or cremation.
- **Skimming**: This refers to a quick glancing through a text to get a general idea of its content, main ideas and structure.
- **Ndwom** : It refers to any composition which is vocal in nature.
- **ɔyɛfo** : Iyi yɛ nyimpa anaa adzi bi a odzi dwuma wɔ asɛntɔw bi mu anaa nyɛe reka no ho asɛm.
- **Nsɛntɔw a wɔma nkyerɛkyerɛmu**: Iyinom na wɔdze mfatoho na nsɛm biara a no ho hia baabaa asɛntsitsir a asɛntɔwtsir no to gua no mu.
- **Selabol nhyehyɛɛ**: Mbrɛ nselabol anaa ngyegyee si dzidzi do wɔ kasafua mu
- Selabol : Ɔyɛ kasafua nkyekyɛmu bi a ogyina ndze anaa kasa mu mframakuw do.
- **Asɛntɔw tsitsir**: Asɛntɔw a mber pii no odzi asɛnsin ka na ɔdze asɛntsitsir a asɛnsin no da no edzi no to gua.

- **Kasa nkyerɛase** : It refers to the process of converting a text from one language to another.
- **Edwumayɛ ndwom**: It refers to a song that is associated with a particular tredzitional vocation or profession, sung by a group of people.